MAKING YOUR OWN HOLOGRAMS

Build the CallDirector
Bring the advantages and conveniences of a PBX system to your home or small-office telephone system

Build a Super-Simple Pager Decoder
Turn your scanner and personal computer into a pager monitor with some software and this easy-to-build and easy-to-use interface

Build the Mod Box
Just the thing for perking up the sound of your guitar, bass, or keyboard

Join the ranks of the servicing professionals on National Electronics Technicians Day

www.americanradiohistory.com
For today's problems that need to be solved yesterday.

When equipment goes down you need to fix it in a hurry, or get used to people looking over your shoulder. Fortunately, the 200 MHz THS730A handheld scope has the power to help you quickly solve the most complex design and troubleshooting problems. Its IsolatedChannel™ architecture lets you make floating measurements safely. It's the only handheld scope to offer a 1 GS/s sampling rate on all channels. And it has advanced triggers for delay, pulse and video. For more information, please contact your Tektronix distributor or call 1-800-479-4490, action code 730, or visit us at www.tek.com

Buy the THS730A before July 31, 1997, and get a free Wavestar software set. That's a $295* value! Call today for information.
29 BUILD THE CALLDIRECTOR

If you're like many, you probably have several telephones scattered around the house. After all, telephones are relatively inexpensive these days, and doing that can be a great convenience. That is, unless you answer a call in one part of the house that's intended for someone in another. Then, you have to find whomever the call is for, tell them to pick up the phone, and go back to the first phone and hang it up. If you have a teenager, or anyone else who gets a lot of calls, that can become a real nuisance. Well, while this month's cover story won't stop the phone from ringing, it can make the rest a lot easier to deal with. It is a PBX system that's ideal for a home or small office. Best of all, it uses the existing telephone wiring for easy installation.
— John G. Koller

45 BUILD THE MOD BOX

A great way to perk up the sound of your guitar, bass, or keyboard. — Thomas Henry and Jack Orman

50 EASY POCSAG SIGNAL DECODER

Learn how alpha-numeric pagers work and set up your own pager-signal monitor.
— Robert B. Whitaker
TECHNOLOGY

56 NATIONAL ELECTRONICS TECHNICIANS DAY
A great opportunity to join the ranks of the servicing professionals who have proven their skills and ability.
— Barbara Rubin

DEPARTMENTS

12 SERVICING
Making servicing adjustments with a remote control.
— Hitachi Technical Services Staff

14 EQUIPMENT REPORT
DeLorme Tripmate Hyperperformance GPS Navigation System.

20 LASER EXPERIMENTS
Making your own holograms.
— Carl J. Bergquist

63 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS
OS/2, the on-line world, Java, Delphi, and more.
— Jeff Holtzman

65 TECH MUSINGS
Evaluating energy claims, color systems, a new current-monitor IC, and more.
— Don Lancaster

75 AUDIO UPDATE
Disney and the HP-200B.
— Franklin J. Miller

AND MORE

4 EDITORIAL
6 WHAT'S NEWS
8 Q&A
10 LETTERS
22 NEW PRODUCTS
25 NEW LITERATURE
128 ADVERTISING INDEX
128 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE
Take This Giant Circuit Library For Only $14.95
when you join the
Electronics Engineers' Book Club®

Hundreds of circuit ideas alphabetically arranged-from Alarm circuits to Zero crossing detector circuits!

"...includes schematics for the latest electronics circuits from industry leaders..."—Popular Electronics

Turn to this comprehensive circuit library for hundreds of project ideas...and concise pinout diagrams and schematics. In each volume you'll find more than 700 electronic and integrated circuits and 100+ circuit categories right at your fingertips to give you ideas you can use on the job or at your workbench.

As a member of the Electronics Engineers' Book Club...
you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off the regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. If you ever receive a book you don't want due to late delivery of the bulletin, you can return it at our expense. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time. And you'll be eligible for FREE BOOKS through our Bonus Book Program.

Electronics Engineers' Book Club®
A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, P.O. Box 549, Blacklick, OH 43004-9918

YES! Please send me The Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits- Vols. 1-4 (5861488), billing me just $14.95, plus shipping/handling & tax. Enroll me as a member of the Electronics Engineers’ Book Club according to the terms outlined in this ad. If not satisfied, I may return the books without obligation and have my membership cancelled.

Name__________________________
Address/Apt.#___________________
City_________________State_______
Zip_________________Phone_______

Valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by EEBC. Canada must remit in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. Applicants outside the U.S. and Canada will receive special ordering instructions. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders.
Recognizing the Servicing Professional

Increasingly, we are becoming a society that depends on technology to get even trivial tasks done. While that is not necessarily a bad thing, if that technology fails, it can bring society to its knees.

That’s why it is more important than ever to have a ready cadre of individuals that are competent and capable of preventing failures before they happen, or restoring proper function in the shortest possible time in the event that they do. The problem lies in how to identify those types of individuals. After all, a mistake in judgment could be catastrophic.

Perhaps one of the best ways is to look for individuals who have demonstrated their knowledge and expertise by earning the title of Certified Electronics Technician, or CET. The CET title is not bestowed lightly. To get that recognition, a technician must have at least four years of formal training and work experience, plus pass a rigorous exam that covers both basic electronics theory and an area of specialization.

In recognition of those dedicated professionals, the International Society of Certified Electronics Technicians (ISCET) has declared April 22, 1997 as National Electronics Technicians Day. What’s more, it is using that occasion to make it possible for many more technicians to join the ranks of the certified professionals. To find out more about that opportunity and how you can take advantage of it, see the story “National Electronics Technicians Day” on page 56.

Carl Laron
Editor
Your Ultimate Source!

For Quality Electronic Components

Internet Access...
- 24 hours-a-day, 7 days-a-week!
- Online ordering & stock status!
- Fast, efficient parts search!
- No minimum order!

Same-Day Shipment!
on orders entered by 5:00pm central (M-F)

www.digikey.com/us
Patent-Search Web Site

IBM has launched a free World Wide Web service for finding and viewing information contained in more than two-million U.S. patents granted since 1971. The Patent Server site (http://www.ibm.com/patents) allows anyone with Web access to search and retrieve information on patents and to view full images of close to one-million patents issued since 1987.

The server supports simple searching by patent number or by key words in certain patent information categories—title, inventor, assignee, abstract, claims, attorney/agent, and patent references—as well as more advanced searching using Boolean operators. Within any patent, references made to other U.S. patents are hyperlinked. Those links are bi-directional, allowing easy access to later patents that reference the document being viewed. Copies of patents can be ordered for a fee from Optipat, Inc., and delivered by mail, Fax, or on CD-ROM.

IBM plans to add in early 1997 the full images of patents issued between 1974 and 1986. Information and images of newly issued patents will be added to the database on a regular basis. Future plans for the site include expanding the patent server capabilities to allow searching of the full text of patents, international patent data, and links to other patent-information vendors.

The Patent Server site is an outgrowth of a capability that has been used for the past year by researchers and patent attorneys in IBM's Research Division. "It saved us time and money, so we thought it would be a valuable resource to the public as well," said Marshall Phelps, vice president IBM intellectual property and licensing. "Being able to view the patent images is especially important because so much critical information is contained in a patent's figures and drawings."

IBM expects that free access to such comprehensive information will hasten the pace of innovation across the board, because inventors can avoid inadvertently duplicating inventions that have already been patented. Another goal of the project is to create an easy-to-use digital archive prototype for making information available on the Web that might encourage other public- and private-sector organizations to create similar servers.

Biomass Power Plant/Nuclear Cleanup Proposal

A collaboration of private business and researchers from the United States and Belarus (an independent state and part of the former Soviet Union) plans to test a way to decontaminate the forests north of Chernobyl, site of the world's worst nuclear reactor accident—which spewed an estimated 2000 times as much radioactivity as the bombs dropped on Hiroshima and Nagasaki combined. The joint project will study the feasibility of generating electricity by burning the timber that harvests most of the radioactive residue and capturing the radioactive ash. The power-generating facility is known as a biomass power plant.

Belarus received about 70 percent of the fallout from the 1986 Chernobyl accident. Close to one-quarter of the country—primarily the heavily forested south-east portion—was severely contaminated. Although it is prohibited, residents gather food and collect firewood in the forests. Fallout is showing up in thyroid cancers and leukemia, particularly in children.

Researchers from Sandia National Laboratories (Albuquerque, NM) and the Institute of Power Engineering Problems (formerly part of the Soviet Academy of Sciences) will join with Wheelabrator Environmental Systems Inc. (Hampton, NH) to build the pilot biomass power plant. Besides contaminated trees, the plant will have to burn "duff"—the leaves, twigs, and humus from the forest floor—without releasing radioactive isotopes into the air. Radio-nuclides, primarily cesium and strontium, would be captured in the ash and disposed of as low-level waste.

Wheelabrator will conduct experiments burning uncontaminated duff at its commercial plant in Anderson, California. Sandia's Combustion Research Facility will model combustion characteristics and use computer simulation to determine which plant design would minimize the emission of small, hard-to-capture particles.

"The prime consideration is to not make the situation worse," said David Brekke, a Sandia health physicist. "If we can't do this in a safe and environmentally sound manner, it won't go."

If the project turns out to be feasible, it could take just 30 to 40 years to clear the contamination. Left alone, it would take hundreds of years for the region to return to acceptable levels of radioactivity.

Half of the $1.6 million expense for the two-year project is being contributed by Wheelabrator; Sandia and Belarus are equally sharing the other half. The money is being provided by the Department of Energy's Initiatives for Proliferation Prevention program, which is intended to deter nuclear proliferation by providing non-weapons-related work to scientists in the former Soviet Union.

KU TV Station Goes Online

KUJH, a University of Kansas (KU) television station that operates at 7.5 kilowatts of effective radiated power out of KU's William Allen White School of Journalism and Mass Communication, went online on December 10, 1996. Gary Hawke, general manager of the journalism school's Integrated Media Lab, believes the station to be the first in the country, if not the world, to offer round-the-clock news programming on the Internet.

continued on page 73
**Budget Project and Computer Books**

**BP317—Practical Electronic Timing $6.95.** Time measurement projects are among the most constructed gadgets by hobbyists. This book provides the theory and backs it with a wide range of practical construction projects. Each project has how-it-works theory and how to check it for correct operation.

**BP415—Using Netscape on the Internet $7.95.** Get with the Internet and with surfing, or browsing, the World Wide Web, and with the Netscape Navigator in particular. The book explains. The Internet and how the World Wide Web fits into the general scenario; how do you go about getting an Internet connection of your own; how to download and install the various versions of Netscape browsing software that are available, and how to use Netscape Navigator to surf the Web, and to find and maintain lists of useful sites. There's a heck of a lot more, too!

**BP325—A Concise User's Guide to Windows 3.1 $7.95.** Now you can manage Microsoft's Windows with confidence. Understand what hardware specification you need to run Windows 3.1 successfully, and how to install, customize, fine-tune and optimize your system. Then you'll get into understanding the Program Manager, File Manager and Print Manager. Next follows tips on the word processor, plus how to use Paintbrush. There's more on the Cardfile database with its auto-dial feature, Windows Calendar, Terminal, Notepad, etc.

**BP327—DOS: The First Step at a Time $5.95.** Although you spend most of your time working with a word processor, spreadsheet or database, and are probably quite happy using its file-management facilities, there will be times when you absolutely need to use DOS to carry out 'housekeeping' functions. The book starts with an overview of DOS, and later chapters cover the commands for handling disks, directories and files.

**PCP119—Electronic Music and MIDI Projects **

*IBM $14.95.** Take cash by building the MIDI gadgets you want. Need a MIDI TRU box, program change pedal, Metronome, analog echo unit, MIDI patchbay or switcher? Over 16 practical and very useful music and MIDI projects—all in this book! The projects are explained in detail with full instructions on assembly.

**PCP120—Multimedia on the PC $14.95.** What is Multimedia? What can it do for you? It can do lots of nice things! This 184-page book helps you create your own multimedia presentation. Multimedia applications like people you can revolutionize educational and business applications as well bring more fun, fun, fun into your leisure computer activities.

**BP343—How to Create Pages for the Web Using HTML $6.95.** Companies around the world, as well as PC users, are fast becoming aware of the World Wide Web as a means of publishing information over the Internet. HTML is the language used to create documents for Web browsers such as Mosaic, Netscape and the Internet Explorer. These programs recognize this language as the method used to format the text, insert images, create hyperlinks, and more. It is easy to learn and use. This book explains the main features of the language and reveals some of the principles of style and design. Within a few hours, you can create a personal Home Page, research paper, company profile, questionnaire, etc., for worldwide publication on the Web.

**BP377—Practical Electronic Control Projects $6.95.** Electronic control theory is presented in simple, non-mathematical terms and is illustrated by many practical projects suitable for the student or hobbyist to build. Discover how to use sensors as an input to the control system, and how to provide output to devices, regulators, relays and motors. Also the text reveals how to use control circuits to link input to output including signal processing, control loops, and feedback. Computer-based control is explained by practical examples.

**BP411—A Practical Introduction to Surface Mount Devices $5.95.** This book takes you from the simplest possible starting point to a high level of competence in working with Surface Mount Devices (SMD's). Surface mount hobby-type construction is ideal for constructing small projects. Subjects such as PCB design, chip control, soldering techniques, and best tools for SMD are fully explained. Some useful constructional projects are included.

**BP316—Simple Indoor and Window Aerials $5.95.** Many people live in flats and apartments where outdoor antennas are prohibited. This does not mean you have to forgo shortwave listening, for even a 20-foot length of wire stretched out under a rug in a room can produce acceptable results. However, with experimentation and some tips, you may well be able to improve further your radio's reception. Included are 25 indoor and window antennas that are proven performers. Much information is also given on shortwave bands, antenna directivity, time zones, dimensions, etc. A must book for all amateur radio enthusiasts.

**BP336—A Concise User's Guide to Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.4 $7.95.** Discover how to use a three-dimensional Lotus spreadsheet in the shortest and most effective way. The book explains how to generate and manipulate 3-dimensional worksheets and how to link different files together, to generate and add graphs to a worksheet, edit them, and then preview and print the worksheet, to use the SmartIcons and become more productive with your time, to use the LotusWriter add-in to produce top-quality screen and printed displays, and much more.

**BP379—Simple IC Terminal Block Projects $6.50.** Here are 30 easy-to-build IC projects almost anyone can build. Requiring an IC and a few additional components, the book's 'blackbox' building technique enables and encourages the constructor to progress to more advanced projects. Some of which are: timer projects, op-amp projects, counter projects, NAND-gate projects, and more.

**BP401—Transistor Data Tables $6.95.** The tables in this book contain information about the package shape, pin connections and basic electrical data for each of the many thousands of transistors listed. The data includes maximum reverse voltage, forward current and power dissipation, current gain and forward transadmittance and resistance, cut-off frequency and details of applications.

**BP403—The Internet and World Wide Web $6.95.** You've heard about the Information Superhighway. Sort of makes you feel tired about getting on the Web. Put your fears aside! This book eliminates the mystery and presents clear, concise information to build your confidence. The jargon is explained in simple English. Once the tech-talk is understood, and with an hour or two of Web time under your belt, your friends will call you an Internet guru!

**BP82—Electronics Simplified: Crystal Set Construction $2.69.** This book is written for those who wish to participate in electronics more thoroughly. Practical construction is based on theoretical study. It is designed for all ages upwards from the day when one can read intelligently and handle simple tools. The crystal set projects are designed to use modern inexpensive components and home-wound coils. A book highly recommended for all newcomers.

**ETT1—Wireless & Electrical Cyclopedia $5.75.** Step back to the 1920's with this reprinted catalog from the Electro Importing Company. Antiquity displayed on every page with items priced as low as 3 cents. Product descriptions include: Radio components, kits, motors and dynamos, Leyden jars, hot-wire meters, carbon mikes and more. The perfect gift for a radio antique collector.

---

**ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY INC.**
P.O. BOX 240, Massapequa, NY 11762-0240

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Allow 3-8 weeks for delivery*

**SHIPPING CHARGES IN USA AND CANADA**

| $0.01 to $5.00 | $2.00  |
| $5.01 to $10.00 | $3.00  |
| $10.01 to $20.00 | $4.00  |
| $20.01 to $40.00 | $6.00  |
| $40.01 to $50.00 | $7.00  |
| $50.01 and above  | $8.50  |

**SORRY no orders accepted outside of USA & Canada**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No. of Books Ordered</th>
<th>Total price of books</th>
<th>Shipping (see chart)</th>
<th>Subtotal</th>
<th>Sales Tax (NYS only)</th>
<th>Amount Enclosed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All payments must be in U.S. funds!
8088 I/O Ports

Q I recently started a project with an 8088 microprocessor as described in the “Drawing Board” column in your October 1995 issue. When I looked in the November issue, I saw that the Drawing Board column had been dropped and the rest of the project never appeared. I have a basic understanding of how to design the circuit but am not completely sure how to demultiplex the address and data lines. I would definitely like to know how to implement I/O ports and memory-mapped I/O. Any help you could give me would be greatly appreciated.—M. A., Shrewsbury, MA

A We regret very much that the promised columns weren't completed; some things are beyond a magazine’s or an editor’s control. Some related projects by the same author are in The 8088 Project Book, by Robert Grossblatt, published by TAB/McGraw-Hill, which you can order through any bookstore. Meanwhile, here’s some information to get you started.

First, if you don’t actually need 8088 software compatibility, you might consider switching to a CPU with simpler circuit requirements. The 8088 requires several external chips just to generate its clock signals and handle its input and output. By contrast, microcontrollers such as the 87C750 or COP8 put the whole computer on a single chip, including RAM, EPROM, and input-output ports. Their assembly languages are related but not identical to that of the 8088.

For high-end systems, consider the Intel 80386EX, which is almost a whole PC on a chip.

If you already have an 8088 (almost) running, here are some circuits you can use. We’ll start by telling you how to add ports to the bus of a PC, then we’ll explain what to do if you’re using a simpler 8088 circuit with different control signals.

The 8088 bus has address lines, data lines, and control lines. On the PC, the most important control lines are /IOW, /IOR, /MEMW, and /MEMR, for “I/O port write,” “I/O port read,” “memory write,” and “memory read,” respectively.

![Diagram 1](image1.png)

**FIG. 1—HERE'S A SIMPLE 8-BIT OUTPUT PORT for a PC bus. Data sent to the appropriate hex address will appear on the output pins.**

![Diagram 2](image2.png)

**FIG. 2—THE INPUT PORT is nearly identical to the output port, but substitutes a 74HCT541 driver for the 74HCT574 of Fig. 1.**
HOW TO GET INFORMATION ABOUT ELECTRONICS

On the Internet: See our Web site at http://www.gernsback.com for information and files related to our magazines (Electronics Now and Popular Electronics) and links to other useful sites.

To discuss electronics with your fellow enthusiasts, visit the newsgroups sci.electronics.repair, sci.electronics.components, sci.electronics.design, and rec.radio.amatuer.homebrew. "For sale" messages are permitted only in rec.radio.swap and misc.industry.electronics.marketplace.

Many electronic component manufacturers have web pages; see the directory at http://www-hitex.com/chipdir/, or try addresses such as http://www-ti.com and http://www.motorola.com (substituting any company's name or abbreviation as appropriate). Many IC data sheets can be viewed online.

Books: Several good introductory electronics books are available at RadioShack, including one on building power supplies.

An excellent general electronics textbook is The Art of Electronics, by Paul Horowitz and Winfield Hill, available from the publisher (Cambridge University Press, 1-800-872-7423) or on special order through any book store. Its 1125 pages are full of information on how to build working circuits, with a minimum of mathematics.

Also indispensable is The ARRL Handbook for Radio Amateurs, comprising 1000 pages of theory, radio circuits, and ready-to-build projects, available from the American Radio Relay League, Newington, CT 06111, and from ham-radio equipment dealers.

Copies of past articles: Copies of past articles in Electronics Now and Popular Electronics (post 1992 only) are available from our Claggk, Inc., Reprint Department, P.O. Box 4099, Farmingdale, NY 11735; Tel: 516-293-3751.

Electronics Now and many other magazines are indexed in the Reader's Guides to Periodical Literature, available at your public library. Copies of articles in other magazines can be obtained through your public library's interlibrary loan service; expect to pay about 30 cents a page.

Service manuals: Manuals for radios, TVs, VCRs, audio equipment, and some computers are available from Howard W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, IN 46214 (1-800-428-7267). The free Sams catalog also lists addresses of manufacturers and parts dealers. Even if an item isn't listed in the catalog, it pays to call Sams; they may have a schematic on file which they can copy for you.

Manuals for older test equipment and ham radio gear are available from Hi Manuals, PO Box 602, Council Bluffs, IA 51502, and Manuals Plus, Box 637, Spanaway, WA 98387.

Replacement semiconductors: Replacement transistors, ICs, and other semiconductors, marketed by Philips ECG, NTE, and Thomson (SK), are available through most parts dealers (including RadioShack on special order). The ECG, NTE, and SK lines contain a few hundred parts that substitute for many thousands of others; a directory (supplied as a large book and on diskette) tells you which one to use. NTE numbers usually match ECG; SK numbers are different.

Remember that the "2S" in a Japanese type number is usually omitted; a transistor marked D945 is actually a 2SD945.

Hamfests (swap meets) and local organizations: These can be located by writing to the American Radio Relay League (Newington, CT 06111; http://www.arrl.org). A hamfest is an excellent place to pick up used test equipment, old parts, and other items at bargain prices, as well as to meet your fellow electronics enthusiasts both amateur and professional.

The slash, also written as a minus sign or a bar above the letters, indicates that these lines are "active low," i.e., 0 volts signifies action and +5 volts means do nothing. Another control line, AEN ("address enable"), means "don't use the bus right now" and goes high if a device other than the CPU is using the bus to access memory.

To write to a port, the CPU puts the address on the address lines, the data on the data lines, and 0 volts on /IOW. To read from a port, it puts the address on the address lines, puts 0 volts on /IOR, and reads the signals that the port puts on the data lines. Memory access works the same way except that /MEMW and /MEMR are used instead of /IOR and /IOW.

Figures 1, 2, and 3 show how to add an I/O port to an ISA- or EISA-bus PC. You can build the circuit on a RadioShack 276-1598 printed-circuit board, which has an edge connector that plugs into a slot in a PC; you'll then have a handy board for interfacing the PC to analog/digital converters and other equipment.

The pins on the edge connector are numbered A1-A31 and B1-B31; don't confuse those numbers with the designations of address lines A0-A9 or the data lines D0-D7. The diagrams show bus pin numbers as well as signal designations.

Figure 1 shows how to build an 8-bit output port. We've assigned this one an address of hex 280, i.e., binary 10100000000. The address decoder (which we'll get to in a minute) takes its output low if and only if 10100000000 is on the address bus, AEN=0, and /IOW=0. When that happens, data is latched from the data lines into the 74HCT574 output chip, which holds it until the next time you access the port. You can place data there by executing an OUT instruction to address hex 280 in assembly language or BASIC.

Figure 2 shows an input port. Here the 74HCT341 transceiver forwards data from its inputs to the bus only when the correct address is present, AEN=0, and /IOR=0. The data can be read with an IN instruction from the appropriate address. The input and output ports can have the same address because one is triggered by /IOR and the other by /IOW.

Figure 3 shows how the address is decoded. All the address decoder has to do is recognize a particular pattern of 12 bits (10 address bits plus AEN and /IOW or /IOR). One way to do that is to use a pair of 74HCT688 8-bit magnitude comparators. The 74HCT688 has two sets of 8-bit inputs, called "P" and "Q," and its output goes low when they are equal. So all you have to do is hardwire the desired bit pattern to the "P" inputs and connect the address bits, AEN, and /IOW or /IOR to the "Q" inputs.

There are plenty of other ways to decode addresses. If you're building several ports at the same time, you might want to run the bottom 3 or 4 address bits to a '138 or '154 demultiplexer so you can decode a block of adjacent addresses with a single circuit. You may also want to decode the higher address lines, A15-A10, to distinguish a larger number of addresses.

Memory-mapped I/O works just like port I/O except that it is triggered by /MEMR or /MEMW rather than /IOR or /IOW. On the 8088, memory-mapped I/O is seldom used because it requires you to decode all 20 address...

continued on page 61
Parts Options

In reference to the article, “Negative Voltage Converter” (Electronics Now, January 1997), please note that other, higher current devices are available, such as the Linear Technology LT1054CN—which has a pinout that matches the ICL7660—and Power Trends 78SR105 and 78SR112 series. The LT1054CN can output 100 mA, while the SR105 outputs 1 amp and the SR112 outputs 400 mA. The 785R devices are basic positive regulators and double as negative converters by reversing the outputs of pins 2 (GND) and 3 to become negative output (2) and GND (3).

GEORGE L. KUTYBA
Beltsville, MD

PCDrill Corrections

I have received a few letters from readers pointing out an error in my article on the “PCDrill (Electronics Now, February 1997), which references a 5/16-inch 20-threaded rod available at most local hardware outlets. The readers correctly pointed out that the U.S. standards are 18 and 24 threads-per-inch, not 20. I actually used a 5/16-inch, 18-threaded rod in the photograph that accompanied the article.

When I went back and checked, I found out that the local hardware outlet carries 5/16-inch rods (no threads-per-inch specified) and 5/16-inch Coarse USS Nuts. I verified that these were, in fact, 18 threads-per-inch by using the enhanced software (specified as CD-S in the Parts List). That software uses a setup file that includes a calibration factor. The value of that factor is 864, (which I determined experimentally by allowing the table to move exactly one inch, and logging the number of steps it took to do so). Because the stepper motor traverses 48 steps in one revolution, 864 steps divided by 48 steps per revolution equals 18 revolutions. For those wishing to use other sizes and/or threads per inch, the appropriate factor can be determined by multiplying the threads per inch by 48 and changing the value in the setup file.

J.J. BARBARELLO

Antifreeze Alternative

I just read the article “Freezer Sentry” (Electronics Now, February 1997) and thought your readers should be told as soon as possible about a safer alternative to poisonous ethylene glycol antifreeze (the type usually used for automotive applications). Although alcohol as described in the article will work, a better alternative is to use propylene glycol, which is usually sold as RV or plumbing antifreeze. It is a completely non-toxic antifreeze, and is used as one of the additives in ice cream as well as some other food products. According to the CRC Handbook of Chemistry and Physics, the freeze point depression is almost the same for propylene glycol as for ethylene glycol. It is very dangerous to place ethylene glycol near food, or near to where a child or pet may come into contact with it—especially when such a safe alternative exists.

PAUL OOSTINDIE
Via Internet

Phone Line Monitor Suggestions

I just read “Phone-Line Monitor” by James Melton (Electronics Now, March 1997). It looks like a useful circuit, but I have one comment: Diode D1 is a 5.1-volt Zener and the alarm is triggered if the phone-line voltage drops below 5.1 volts. With some telephones, the off-hook line voltage drops below 5.1 volts and will trigger the alarm when that phone is off-hook! In addition, the voltage drop across the silicon diodes (D3- D6) will make the voltage at pin 5 of IC1-a less than the line voltage.

I just built a tester for telephones and phone lines (and for other line-connected equipment). While planning it, I measured the line voltages and currents of nine telephones to determine the range to be expected in normal use. The normal on-hook voltage of my home phone line is always very close to 51 volts. (My local service uses solid-state central-office equipment, installed two or three years ago by Southwestern Bell, the local supplier). Off-hook line currents of the nine phones ranged from 25.2 to 28.2 mA, with most of them very close to 27 mA. Off-hook line voltage range was 9.6 to 4.79 volts, with most of them between 6.4 and 7.3 volts. The phone with the voltage of 4.79 (and current of 28.2 mA) is a GE cordless phone, Model 2-9515A, and is about two years old. It’s our most-used phone, and I don’t think there is anything wrong with it.

In any event, anyone building the Phone-Line Monitor should connect a voltmeter to their phone line(s) and measure the off-hook voltage of all phones, modems, fax machines, and the like that are used, and use a different Zener for D1 if needed. In my case, I would use a 3.9- or 4.3-volt Zener for D1.

In addition, it is not necessary to use a 5-watt Zener diode for D1 or D2. With a 10,000-ohm series resistor R2, the current through D2, even during the ringing signal, is less than 2 mA, and the power less than 25 milliwatts.

BILL STILES, CET
Hillsboro, MO
This digital scope is a major breakthrough no matter how you measure it.

It's never been easier to pick up a Tektronix digital scope. Just $995 will get you the 60 MHz TDS 210, while $1695 will get you its 100 MHz big brother, the TDS 220. Both come loaded with dozens of great features like triggering and automatic setup. They'll even store or recall your measurements at the push of a button. Yet despite all that, the actual scopes are as diminutive as their price tags. Making them easy to pick up in more ways than one. For more information, please contact your Tektronix distributor or call 1-800-479-4490, Action Code 318. Or, visit us at www.tek.com.
PERFORMING ROUTINE SERVICE ADJUSTMENTS—INCLUDING VERTICAL SIZE AND CENTERING, HORIZONTAL PHASE, AND GRAY SCALE—ONCE REQUIRED THE TECHNICIAN TO ADJUST POTENTIOMETERS LOCATED INSIDE THE TELEVISION receiver. That's all changing now. For example, in some of the newest Hitachi chassis, those adjustments are now made electronically, using the TV's remote and front-panel controls. That new system offers several distinct advantages:

* Most common, secondary adjustments can be made without removing the chassis back cover.
* Data relative to the adjustments is stored electronically, and the adjustment data is continually refreshed throughout the operational cycles of the product.
* Adjustments are stable, and less likely to drift over time.
* Eliminating potentiometers reduces chassis clutter, and increases the overall reliability of the product.

The Adjustment System

As shown in Fig. 1 the Hitachi adjustment system is composed of three major sections: the system control microcomputer (1001) that acts as the control element of the system; the EEPROM (1002), in which adjustment data is stored; and one or more "controlled" ICs. Adjustment data is written into the EEPROM during the adjustment process and memorized. During set operation, the system control microcomputer extracts that data and, through the controlled ICs, maintains all necessary adjustments at their preset levels.

Access to the adjustment system is provided by the remote control and/or front panel controls. Table 1 presents a

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjustment</th>
<th>Adjustment Code</th>
<th>Adjustment Data</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Audio Adjustment Key Code</td>
<td>A 00</td>
<td>Entrance Key 020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stereo VCO Adjustment</td>
<td>A 01</td>
<td>027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP VCO</td>
<td>A 02</td>
<td>030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filter</td>
<td>A 03</td>
<td>026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input Level</td>
<td>A 04</td>
<td>009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separation (Low)</td>
<td>A 05</td>
<td>032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separation (High)</td>
<td>A 06</td>
<td>022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture Adjustment Key Code</td>
<td>P 00</td>
<td>Entrance Key 030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIF VCO</td>
<td>P 01</td>
<td>063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF AGC</td>
<td>P 02</td>
<td>044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizontal Phase</td>
<td>P 03</td>
<td>019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical Centering</td>
<td>P 04</td>
<td>001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical Size</td>
<td>P 05</td>
<td>030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Background Cutoff</td>
<td>P 06</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Background Cutoff</td>
<td>P 07</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Background Cutoff</td>
<td>P 08</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Drive Gain</td>
<td>P 09</td>
<td>094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Drive Gain</td>
<td>P 10</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-Brightness</td>
<td>P 11</td>
<td>000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-Color</td>
<td>P 12</td>
<td>000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-Tint</td>
<td>P 13</td>
<td>-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-Sharpness</td>
<td>P 14</td>
<td>004</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1

*Adjustments are stable, and less likely to drift over time.

*Hitachi Home Electronics (America), Inc., 675 Old Peachtree Road, Suwanee, GA 30174
We can only get into the adjustment modes from the front panel. Once in, actual adjustments are made using either the remote control or the front panel. To start, go to the front panel and press and hold the AVX or MENU buttons. Then press the POWER button and hold it for 3-5 seconds (to access the audio adjustment mode), or more than 5 seconds (to access the picture adjustment mode).

When the adjustment system is activated, a small box will appear in the lower left hand corner of the screen, as shown in Fig. 2. The box contains two alphanumeric codes (a letter followed by a series of numbers). The upper code indicates the type of adjustment that can be performed:

The letter A designates audio adjustments. The two numbers following denote the specific audio adjustment that can be made. The letter P designates picture adjustments. Again, the two numbers following identify the specific picture adjustment that can be made. The lower code numerals indicate the actual adjustment data that is stored in the EEPROM. The numbers will vary as adjustment proceeds.

The values shown in Fig. 2 are significant. Note in Table 1 that A00 and P00 are "key codes", and do not represent a specific adjustment mode. If the data value is also 000, access to valid adjustment modes are denied. That prevents the customer from accessing the adjustments, and protects against accidental or unintended adjustments by a service technician. Before you can start making adjustments, the data indication must be changed from D000 to D030 in the P, or Picture mode; and to D020 in the A, or Audio, mode (see Fig. 3).

That's done using the right and left arrow keys on the remote control or front panel. Since the appropriate value appears, use the up and down arrow keys on the remote control or front panel to select the adjustment mode desired, using the codes from Table 1.

Note: The up and down arrow keys can always be used to scroll from the A to P modes as long as the data value is set to 20, but cannot be used to scroll back to the audio mode once the picture mode is entered.

There you have it. How the system works, what it does, and how you can adjust it. A word to the wise. These adjustments should only be made by a professional. An incorrect setting could cause damage to a TV receiver's circuitry or picture tube, and that damage could be expensive to fix. If you are not sure about what you are doing, don't do it unless you are willing to take the risk. Damage caused by incorrect settings won't be covered by the set's warranty.
picture this: you're driving on a dark stretch of road, off to service equipment at the most isolated location that your company handles. Your job and your company's profits depend on you to get the job done on time. You've packed your personal articles, notebook computer, tools, and maps. You're all set. Based on how long you've been driving, you know that the job site, in Upriver Junction, should be near. But unknowingly you've been cruising at a good clip in the wrong direction. You see a signpost up ahead: Kladderstown. Uh-oh. You pull over and search the map for Upriver Junction—you can't find it. You're in hot water.

Maps can be clumsy to handle and confusing to read at times. And they can't tell you where you are at any given moment. For that you need a Global Positioning System, or GPS, receiver. For those not familiar with it, GPS is a constellation of 24 Navstar satellites that orbit the earth in six orbital planes. At least five satellites are in "view" from anywhere in the world at any given time. If a GPS receiver can lock onto at least three of those satellites, a position fix can be maintained.

Consumer GPS receivers have been around for a while, but they've generally been very expensive, and sometimes additional maps were extra. But today that's all changed. Now you can buy DeLorme's Tripmate Hyperformance GPS Navigation system for only $149. That device works with notebook computers, and is as accurate as any civilian GPS receiver can be.

GPS position accuracy depends on several factors. To begin with, there are two GPS services: the Standard Positioning Service (SPS) and the Precise Positioning Service (PPS). The general public only has access to SPS, while PPS is reserved for military and authorized personnel. The Tripmate GPS receiver is an SPS device. The chief difference between the two services is accuracy. The government intentionally provides Selective Availability (SA), which is the deliberate degradation of the satellite data, to prevent the GPS system from being used against it.

Due to SA, Tripmate's accuracy is limited to 328 feet horizontally and 512 feet vertically, 95 percent of the time. However, because you're moving, and because the system's software is always comparing GPS location to an actual map, its best guess as to where you are is usually right on target.

GPS Navigation

The Tripmate Hyperformance GPS Navigation package includes a GPS receiver that connects to the serial port of a PC, most likely a notebook PC because you'll be on the road. The receiver works with two of DeLorme's mapping programs, Street Atlas USA 4.0 and AAA Map'n'Go—Street Atlas is included in the package. Street Atlas USA on CD-ROM is a fantastic program in itself. The single disc contains a map of the United States that you can zoom into and see every street in the entire United States!

The program's search functions let you find any city, town, or street. You can also "draw" between points on maps to measure distances. You can even print maps right from Street Atlas, in color if you have a color printer. Street Atlas sells for around $45 without the GPS receiver. The program links to GPS with DeLorme's Tripmate or other DeLorme-approved GPS receivers.

You need at least a 386SX/33 or faster PC and Windows 3.1 or higher to run Street Atlas. You also need 8 MB of RAM, 8 MB of hard-disk space, SVG graphics (preferably a 256-color display), and a CD-ROM drive. If your notebook computer doesn't have a built-in CD-ROM drive, you can download portions of the Street Atlas disc to the hard drive. For our tests, we used a PCMCIA CD-ROM drive to load only the appropriate maps for our area into our notebook's hard drive.

The GPS receiver measures 3- x 5- x 1.75-inches, and it sits up on the dashboard of your car, as close to the windshield as possible. A 6-foot cable connects the receiver to the serial port on the computer. Because the receiver uses a serial port, your notebook computer doesn't need to have PCMCIA slots. The 12-channel GPS receiver constantly tracks the Navstar satellites to keep as accurate a fix as your location and the system permits. The receiver is powered from + AA batteries, so it doesn't drain any power from your notebook computer.

To use the receiver, you run Street Atlas and select Start Tracking from the menu bar. If it's the first time you're running the GPS receiver, or if your position isn't immediately indicated by a green arrow on the map, the receiver must be initialized. This involves selecting the state or province where you are located, and making sure the port settings for the receiver are correct. Then it should take continued on page 74
Study at home with the

Electronics Technician CD-ROM

The only product of its kind

This unique CD-ROM based learning program includes 23 courses which are equivalent to a two-year Electronics Technician program and is recognized as the standard for Certified Electronics Technician programs across North America.

Purchase the CD-ROM separately or earn College credits.

The choice is yours. Buy the CD-ROM and use it as the ultimate electronics reference tool to refresh your knowledge of electronics, or enroll in the program and earn College credits. The course material is delivered using video, text, 2-D and 3-D animations, color photos, audio, and over 450 laboratory projects. Use the CD-ROM in the home, office, or shop as a troubleshooting/design tool and reference guide.

Industry Recognition

The course content for the CD-ROM was developed in association with some of the top corporate trainers in North America, and focuses on practical applications and troubleshooting techniques.

Best Price

The CD-ROM costs $249 and comes with ElectronicsWorkbench 4.1, (student edition) laboratory software simulation package. Complete all 23 courses on the CD-ROM and receive certification as an Electronics Technician. Each course costs $50. Total tuition for the program is $1150, which includes computer-based tests, tutorial help via 1-800 numbers and the internet.

Public Sector Standards

The CD-ROM was designed by George Brown College, one of the largest and most innovative community colleges in North America. Graduates of the program can continue their studies towards an undergraduate degree through the Minnesota University (Bemidji State) distance education program.

Easy at-home learning

All you need is the CD-ROM, no expensive books or lab equipment is required. Complete each course at your own pace, schedule the time that's best for you and decide how quickly you finish each course. The typical completion time is 48 weeks of part-time study, but there are no time limits.

Call now! Toll Free!

Call our 24-hour toll-free hotline to find out more about the Electronics Technician CD-ROM or the distance education program.

1-888-553-5333

George Brown College, 160 Kendall Ave., Toronto, Canada
MSR 1M3 Fax: 416-415-4727, web site: http://www.gbrownc.on.ca
Get 5 Books For Only $4.95 when you join the Electronics Book Club®

Choose From 48 Great Selections! Values To $248.90

As a member of the ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB... you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off the regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. If you ever receive a book you don't want due to late delivery of the bulletin, you can return it at our expense. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 12 months, after which you may cancel your membership at any time. And you'll be eligible for FREE BOOKS through our Bonus Book Program.

A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders. All books are softcover unless otherwise noted. (Publishers' Prices Shown) © 1997 EBC
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0497609</td>
<td>The Alarm Sensor &amp; Security Circuit Cookbook</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
<td>Hardcover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0236193</td>
<td>Electronic Power Control</td>
<td>$27.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0053146</td>
<td>Troubleshooting &amp; Repairing PC Drives &amp; Memory Systems</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0602247</td>
<td>Mechanical Devices for Electricity &amp; Electronics</td>
<td>$13.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0535469</td>
<td>Basic Mathematics for Electricity &amp; Electronics</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
<td>Hardcover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0112738-XX</td>
<td>Photodiode Amplifiers</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0155593</td>
<td>Build Your Own Test Equipment</td>
<td>$22.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0053553</td>
<td>Cable Communications</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0035225</td>
<td>Repairing PC Drives</td>
<td>$34.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0071491-XX</td>
<td>All Things Pick, Repairing Major Home Appliances</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0044392</td>
<td>Laser Printer Maintenance and Repair</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0717467-XX</td>
<td>Telephone Repair Illustrated</td>
<td>$35.95</td>
<td>Counts as 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0380899-XX</td>
<td>Troubleshooting &amp; Repairing VCRs</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td>Counts as 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0717763</td>
<td>Security Systems</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0428433</td>
<td>Antenna Design</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>Hardcover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0350787</td>
<td>Old Time Radios: Beyond the Basics</td>
<td>$44.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1557350</td>
<td>Basic Electronics Course</td>
<td>$18.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0388787-XX</td>
<td>Easiy Printer Maintenance and Repair</td>
<td>$36.95</td>
<td>Counts as 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0359768</td>
<td>How to Test Almost Everything Electronic</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>036432X</td>
<td>Robot Builder's Bonanza</td>
<td>$26.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0602780</td>
<td>Compact Circuit</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1574075</td>
<td>Robot Builder's Bonanza</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0673084-XX</td>
<td>BENCHTOP ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>$54.95</td>
<td>Counts as 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9119018</td>
<td>START Your Own Computer Repair Business</td>
<td>$32.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1576568</td>
<td>Computer Technician's Handbook</td>
<td>$21.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0157537-XX</td>
<td>Upgrade Your Own PC</td>
<td>$44.95</td>
<td>Counts as 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1577564</td>
<td>Home VCR Repair</td>
<td>$22.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1574695</td>
<td>Compact Disc Player</td>
<td>$18.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1573419</td>
<td>Compact Disc Player</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1575472</td>
<td>Computer Technician's Handbook</td>
<td>$27.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0487375</td>
<td>Upgrade Your Own PC</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0501149</td>
<td>PhotoDiode Amplifiers</td>
<td>$26.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0707418</td>
<td>Security Systems</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Electronics Book Club®, A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, P.O. Box 549, Blacklick, OH 43004-9918
Using Lasers to Make Holograms

One of the most fascinating aspects associated with laser research is its ability to produce photographs with three dimensions. Actually, it is the laser’s properties of coherence and phase that make these photographs appear to be 3-D. In a normal photo, the direction and intensity of light on any given part of the subject is recorded on the film. With the laser photo, or hologram, the distance light mal

PHOTOGRAPHS

by

The

shoot, process, and

you have

and mirrors,

our attention

will

lem

using the

same

is

two beams

beam.

either

recorded. Here's

With

now.

image

will

prob-

a

-light reflected from the object

light is kept

in the film and processing chemicals later. That leaves the assembly table.

The Assembly Table

The major enemy of good, clean, holograms is vibration. Long exposures are needed. Therefore, it is essential that the components of a holographic arrangement be kept as motionless as possible while the picture is being shot. Vibration can be caused by everything from accidentally bumping the table, to passing trucks, to even thunder. That's why the assembly table must be sturdy and designed to dampen all unwanted movement.

The first consideration is where to place the table. Pick an area on a ground floor or basement that is part of the foundation. A garage with a solid concrete floor is a good choice. Also, keep in mind that the exposures have to be made in total darkness (except for the light from the laser); the room must be selected or modified to accommodate that, or you will need to build a light-tight hood for the table.

Once you have selected a suitable location, erect the table supports, a maximum of 24 inches high, in the appropriate spots. Obviously, that is dictated by the size of the table. Cinder-block or concrete-block legs with squares of heavy carpet on top work quite well. Situate them at each of the corners, and inset them about 3 inches from each side. If you are building a large table, place a fifth leg to support the center. If additional legs are needed for total stability, add them.

While the table can be a almost any size, a couple of considerations need to be kept in mind. It does need to be large enough to accommodate all the components of the assembly, and it needs to be as heavy as is practical to help smooth out vibration. Figure 1 shows a 50- by 20- by 10-inch table that will weigh in excess of 125 pounds when completed. It provides enough room for most experiments, as well as all the stability you are likely to need.

The diagram is self-explanatory, but here is a step-by-step discussion of the construction. First, the primary case, measuring 50 by 20 by 10 inches (outside dimensions), is built from ½-inch plywood. It is probably wise to place this box on the support legs at this time, as the total weight will start adding up very quickly. Next, inflate to firm, but not full, three 7- by 16-inch diameter inner tubes. Place them, side by side, in the bottom of the main case. The rubber tubes act as the primary damper for vibration. Now
1/2-INCH PLYWOOD INNER SANDBOX W/SAND
(48 1/2 x 18 1/2 x 2 INCHES)

1-INCH SAND

HEAVY CARPET OR 1/2-INCH FOAM

1/2-INCH PLYWOOD OUTER BOX

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE

3 INNER TUBES
(7 INCHES x 16 INCHES DIAMETER EACH)

INNER 1/2-INCH PLYWOOD SHEETS—UNSECURED
(49 x 19 x 1/2 INCHES)

FIG. 1—A HOLOGRAPHY ASSEMBLY TABLE must be solidly built and positioned in a vibration-free area. Long exposure times are required, so no movement can be tolerated.

lay a 49- by 19-inch sheet of 1/2-inch plywood on top of the inner tubes. Heavy carpet or 1/2-inch foam rubber, also measuring 49 by 19 inches, is put in place and another 1/2-inch sheet of plywood goes on top of that. Both plywood sheets are cut to fit tightly, but must not bind with the inside of the main box. A second 1/2-inch plywood box, measuring 48 1/2 by 2 inches, is built and placed on top of the second "free-moving" sheet. Fill that box with sand to a depth of about 1 inch. The sand serves two purposes. It contributes about 80 pounds of weight to the table, and it provides a flexible and stable way to position the assembly components. With everything in place, smooth the sand to provide an even surface and your table is ready for action. Now, let’s look at how to make the holograms themselves.

Two Types Of Holograms

Holograms come in two basic varieties, transmission and reflection. With transmission holography, the subject is placed in front of the film and a single, diffused beam acts as both the reference and object beam. With short subjects, the film can be directly behind. With taller objects, it needs to be positioned to one side. The setup for shorter objects is shown in Fig. 2; the one for taller subjects is shown in Fig. 3. Both are for single-beam transmission holograms.

The reflection method works just as the term implies, with the film or plate in front of the subject and facing away from the diffused beam, instead of into it. Here, again, a single beam acts as both object and reference. The differ
Handheld Digital Multimeters

Built with the needs of electronic design engineers and technicians in mind, the handheld true-rms digital multimeters in Tektronix’s DMM910 measure temperature in both Fahrenheit and Celsius, eliminating the need for separate temperature meters. The DMM916’s 1-ms peak-hold function captures capabilities and enhanced data-acquisition features. Users can configure data-acquisition and GPIB and serial instrument control operations using intuitive, pop-up dialog boxes, and place the data directly into Excel spreadsheets. From there, users can take full advantage of the built-in analysis and presentation power of Excel. Measure makes it easy for scientists and engineers who use Excel to generate analyses and reports for analytical chemistry, physiological research, process monitoring and control, design characterization, quality assurance, and electronic testing.

Series offer high resolution and accuracy and low prices. The series consists of the entry-level DMM912, the mid-range DMM914, and the high-end DMM916. All three are category III certified to 600-volts AC, and each model offers temperature testing, dual numeric display, and peak-hold capabilities. All three models also feature adjustable auto power-off, memory store/recall, a durable casing, and a three-year warranty.

The DMM914 and DMM916 let users clearly read two measurements at once. For instance, engineers can measure amplitude and frequency of current or voltage without switching between signal displays. Those two models also can and displays fast, transient events, making it possible to detect anomalies that might otherwise go unnoticed.

The DMM912, DMM914, and DMM916 cost $199, $249, and $299, respectively.

Tektronix, Inc.
P.O. Box 500
Beaverton, OR 97077-0001
Tel: 1-800-479-4490, action code 724
Web site: http://www.tek.com/Measurement

Spreadsheet Add-In for Excel

Version 1.1 of National Instruments’ Measure spreadsheet add-in for Microsoft Excel adds GPIB instrument control capabilities and enhanced data-acquisition features. Users can configure data-acquisition and GPIB and serial instrument control operations using intuitive, pop-up dialog boxes, and place the data directly into Excel spreadsheets. From there, users can take full advantage of the built-in analysis and presentation power of Excel. Measure makes it easy for scientists and engineers who use Excel to generate analyses and reports for analytical chemistry, physiological research, process monitoring and control, design characterization, quality assurance, and electronic testing.

The Measure GPIB module can be used to connect to and control any GPIB instrument using a National Instruments IEEE 488.2 interface. It simplifies GPIB control by automatically finding all devices on the bus and by providing an interactive utility for testing the connection and operation of instruments. Users simply enter instrument command strings for configuring and measuring from GPIB instruments. With the Measure data parser, users specify a worksheet cell address to keep only the data they need. Users can combine GPIB instruments, serial instruments, and plug-in data-acquisition hardware for more flexible control and measurement operations.

For data-acquisition users, Measure 1.1 adds enhanced timing and triggering capability for more advanced operations. For applications that scan multiple analog input channels, users can take advantage of National Instruments’ SCXI signal-conditioning system.
Record Noise Reducer

Aimed at audiophiles and record collectors, Esoteric Sound's Surface Noise Reducer Model SNR-1 addresses the most common problem with LP and vintage phonograph records: clicks, pops, and crackles. When connected to a standard hi-fi installation (just like an ordinary graphic equalizer), the device reduces surface pops and clicks without affecting the music. The SNR-1 has only two controls: distortion limiting and noise reduction. It also has a hard-wire bypass to remove it from the audio path.

The Surface Noise Reducer's circuitry uses digital ICs and a design algorithm capable of identifying and removing most clicks and pops on records. According to Esoteric Sound, it is 70–90% effective on LPs and 20–40% effective on most vintage records; it also reduces ignition noise from FM-radio broadcasts.

The Surface Noise Reducer SNR-1 costs $450.

ESOTERIC SOUND
4813 Wallbank Avenue
Downers Grove, IL 60515
Phone/Fax: 630-960-9137

AC Millivolt Meter

The Model B-3201 two-channel, 1-MHz bandwidth AC millivolt meter from HC Protek allows continuous and separate measurements of two different input signals via push-button control. It also enables quick, accurate readings of crosstalk and gain.

The Model B-3201 features 100-μV capabilities, and 10 Hz to 1 MHz bandwidth on both channels. It can also be used as a level meter with both dB or

Wavetek Corporation
9045 Balboa Avenue
San Diego, CA 92123
©Wavetek Corp. 1995. Wavetek and the Wavetek logo are registered trademarks of the Wavetek Corporation

Raise your standard to Wavetek.

Why choose between paying more for a brand name or getting more functions for your money? Get the best of both worlds with Wavetek.

Worldwide Service.
Support whenever and wherever you need it.

Tech-preferred Features.
The XL meters have the largest displays, auto-off, data hold, manual and autoranging models in pocket-size convenience.

Quality. Less than 0.5% warranty returns assures continuous reliability.

Selection. Over 35 different Wavetek DMMs to meet any measurement need.

User Safety. Conservative voltage ratings, fused inputs, warning beepers, shrouded test leads, and designs that meet worldwide agency approvals.

Total Value. Eight XL Series meters from $29.95 to $99.95 to meet any requirement.

You don't need to pay more. You can't afford to settle for less...

For the name and location of the Wavetek dealer near you, call 1-800-854-2708 (outside the U.S., call 619-279-2200)
dBm scales. Rear-panel output terminals are provided for each channel so that both channel 1 and channel 2 signals can be observed on an oscilloscope or other instrument. BNC input connectors with test leads are standard. The B-3201 AC millivolt meter costs $264.95.

**HC PROTEK**

154 Veterans Drive
Northvale, NJ 07646
Tel: 201-767-7242
Fax: 201-767-7343
E-mail: HC protek@aol.com
Web site: http://www.tecbexpo.com/WWW/hcprotek

---

**Programmable Soldering Station**

The Antex Model 690SD from M.M. Newman Corporation is a temperature-controlled soldering station that meets MIL-STD-2000A requirements and provides positive tip feedback and static protection. It offers temperature control from 65 to 450°C with 2°C repeatability and two push-button memory settings. Well-suited for assembly and repair work on sensitive electronic devices, the Programmable Soldering Station features 90°-way and 1.4-dB power, and 20-watt static-dissipative soldering iron and a self-contained bench stand with a dross collection sponge. The soldering station's readout can display temperatures in Fahrenheit or Centigrade. Available with a variety of replaceable slide-on tips, the 50-watt iron has a tapered handle that stays cool because the heating element is under the tip.

The Antex Model 690SD is a true-color, audio/video digital camera, software, and a Universal Serial Bus (USB) cable. USB provides simple plug-and-play flexibility, correctly detecting peripherals and automatically configuring them as soon as they are attached. No video capture card is needed. The Windows-compatible software compresses and stores in MPEG, H.261, H.263, T1FF, BMP, and GIF formats. The desktop camera captures digital still-image snapshots and features an adjustable lens and an embedded microphone. Internet users can add images to their communications.

The Visionlink desktop videoconferencing system costs $99.

**Visionlink Videoconferencing System**

Xirlink, whose Visionlink videophone brings affordable videoconferencing to the home or office, believes that videophones will become the next fax/modem for the PC industry. Visionlink consists of a true-color, audio/video digital camera, software, and a Universal Serial Bus (USB) cable. USB provides simple plug-and-play flexibility, correctly detecting peripherals and automatically configuring them as soon as they are attached. No video capture card is needed. The Windows-compatible software compresses and stores in MPEG, H.261, H.263, T1FF, BMP, and GIF formats. The desktop camera captures digital still-image snapshots and features an adjustable lens and an embedded microphone. Internet users can add images to their communications.

The Visionlink desktop videoconferencing system costs $99.

**Low-Cost Testers**

Wavetek's new line of multimeters and multitesters—the AM8, DM7, and DM9—can be used for basic electronic and electrical troubleshooting, test, and measurement. Applications include everyday field service or as a do-it-yourself meter around the house, workshop, boat, RV, or car. Measurement capabilities include

---

**Two-Way Power Splitter/Combiner**

Mini-Circuits' PQW-2-270 is a two-way-90° power splitter/combiner that features wide 3:1 bandwidth covering the 90-270-MHz frequency range. The 50-ohm device has 1.0° typical phase unbalance, 1.4-dB maximum amplitude unbalance, and a typical VSWR of 1.25:1. The plug-in unit is housed in an hermetically sealed case and withstands operating and storage temperatures from -55°C to +100°C. Applications include I&Q modulators and QPSK modulators.
Antennas and Transmission Lines
by John A. Kueken
MFJ Publishing
P. O. Box 494
Mississippi State, MS 39762
Tel: 1-800-647-1800 or 601-323-5869
Fax: 601-323-6551
Web site: http://mfjenterprises.com
$19.95
Most books that cover the theory of antennas and transmission lines fall into one of two categories—they are either graduate-level, highly mathematical texts or simplified, nonmathematical books with only simple algebra and calculus. This book represents the happy medium, providing engineers, technicians, amateur-radio operators, and students with direct, clear information.

Most of the book's 37 chapters are brief, and all are concise, making the book a handy reference source as well as a fitting text for home study. Plenty of diagrams and graphics accompany the written information. Almost all of the mathematics has been limited to no more than elementary calculus and vector algebra.

The book is divided into three sections. The first third covers basic antenna theory, including point array sources, wave interference, standing waves, collimators, lenses, apertures, and simple radiators. The next section deals with transmission lines, with discussions on topics including line impedance matching, Smith and intermittent charts, lumped circuits, waveguides, directional couplers, hybrid junctions, reactive elements, resonant circuits, and Q. The final third of the book covers selected antenna topics such as self-impedance, balance, short and anti-fade antennas, frequency- and ground-independent antennas, noise, and radio-range projection.

World Wide Web Database Programming for Windows NT
by Brian Jeffson
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10158-0012
Tel: 1-800-225-5945
Web site: http://www.wiley.com
$39.95, including CD-ROM
Web site databases help customers navigate through hundreds of pages of copy and several levels to find what they need, and allow companies to add new information without taking the page down. They provide customized content based upon visitor queries and give the programmer the ability to add and update content on the fly.

This book/software package shows you how to bring full database capabilities to your company's Windows NT Web site. It provides all the knowledge, skills, and software tools needed to configure a new or existing Web site so that visitors can access databases at the site or at other locations on your company's network. The techniques shown in the book will allow you to connect your Windows NT Web site to a wide range of databases, including those available for Windows NT, UNIX, and other database server platforms.

The book opens with an in-depth review of Internet database fundamentals, including TCP/IP, Perl scripting, ODBC (Open Database Connectivity) standard, and SQL (Structured Query Language). It goes on to provide expert advice on how to configure a Web server to support databases, use the full range of Web database publishing techniques, connect existing databases to a Web site, support searches and queries, program a database to generate HTML pages in response to user inquiries, and design and develop and original database for the Web.

The CD-ROM includes a complete Windows NT Web server, Perl and CGI scripting and programming software, ODBC extension libraries and modules for Web database access, and templates and tools for automating Web database access.

Advanced Java: Idioms, Pitfalls, Styles and Programming Tips
by Chris Laffra
Prentice-Hall PTR
One Lake Street
Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458
Fax: 201-236-7123
Web site: http://www.prenhall.com
$34.95

Aimed at sophisticated programmers who already have experience in Java, this book is a comprehensive collection of advanced Java tools and techniques that will allow them to differentiate themselves from ordinary Java programmers. It offers tips on improving Java performance and advice on avoiding Java pitfalls and inconsistencies. The book presents expert advice on a wide range of topics, including object-oriented analysis and design with Java; constructing Java debuggers; Java metaprogramming techniques, including incremental com-
Fundamentals of Numerical Computing
by L. F. Shampine, R.C. Allen, Jr and S. Pruess
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10158-0012
Tel: 1-800-225-5945
Web site: http://www.wiley.com
$72.95

This book, intended for a one-semester course, helps readers develop an understanding of basic numerical methods for solving fundamental mathematical problems and how they are used in computing. It presents examples and exercises as well as algorithms for solving each problem. Readers are encouraged to perform hand computations as well as practice solving problems with a computer. The book also provides all needed codes, and explains precisely how they work, what they do, and what their limitations are. A basic understanding of calculus, as well as some familiarity with FORTRAN, C, C++, or MATLAB, is required.

Power Conversion Product Handbook
Conversion Devices, Inc.
5 Jonathan Drive
Brockton, MA 02401
Tel: 508-559-0880
Fax: 508-559-9288
Free

This catalog provides complete electrical and mechanical specifications on CDI's full line of more than 600 standard DC/DC converters. Its 160 pages include many new products with unique features, such as ultra-wide input ranges (4:1); miniature single in-line packaging (SIP); 8000-VPK input/output isolation; quasi-military processing; and UL, CSA, and VDE safety approvals. Single-, dual-, and triple-output converters are offered over an output range of 0.5 to 500 watts.

The catalog also offers 40 pages of application/technical notes that provide in-depth information on a range of DC/DC converter topics, including distributed power, product testing, theory of operation, thermal characteristics, typical application problems, safety agency approvals, and reliability assurance. A ten-page glossary of DC/DC converter terminology is also included.

Engineering Hardware and Software Tools Catalog #97-10
BSOFT Software, Inc.
444 Colton Road
Columbus, OH 43207
Tel: 614-491-0832
Fax: 614-497-9971
E-mail: sales@bsof.com
Web site: http://www.bsof.com
Free

This 34-page guide provides detailed information on affordable digital I/O, data-acquisition, and signal-generation products, as well as engineering schematic and PCB CAD-related software for PCs and compatibles.

Featured products include the Easy-PC printed-circuit board and schematic design program, circuit-analyzer and -simulator programs, and the new PC-Scopell PC-based oscilloscope.

Innovative Products Short Form Catalog
Global Specialties
70 Fulton Terrace
New Haven, CT 06512
Tel: 1-800-572-1028
Fax: 203-468-0060
Free

This four-page flyer features five new products and two with additional features. The new items include a unique...
1-GHz spectrum analyzer scope adapter that converts any standard (5-MHz and up) oscilloscope into a spectrum analyzer; a handheld frequency counter that offers bench-top performance and features; an autoscanning true-rms power-line analyzer; a dual-variable, triple-isolated digital AC power source with power line leakage and current-measurement features; and a line of 10 surface-mount design breadboards in two styles. The short-form catalog also includes information on logic-analysis test kits, power supplies, and other products.

Product Selection Guide 2004-4
Lumex Opto/Components Inc.
290 Helen Road
Palatine, IL 60067
Tel: 1-800-278-5666 or 1-847-359-2790
Fax: 1-800-944-2790 or 1-847-359-8904
E-Mail: sales@lumex.com

Web site: http://www.lumex.com

Free

This 32-page, full-color catalog presents a large selection of styles and options in surface-mount LEDs—from chip-forms all the way to two-layered ceramic packages—all provided on reels for automatic placement. Engineering drawings are provided for each of 31 different basic product types. Full electro-optical specifications are shown in charts that are color-coded to the available LED colors. Solder heat profiles, based on extensive research into solder heat compatibility done by the manufacturer, are presented for each package style.

CB & Scanner Antennas Catalog (CB-1004)
Allen Telecom Group Inc.

Antenna Specialists Division
30500 Bruce Industrial Parkway
Cleveland, OH 44139-3996
Tel: 216-349-8400
Fax: 216-349-8407 or 1-800-321-9978

Free

This 14-page catalog showcases complete product lines for both mobile and base-station antennas. The mobile line offers a variety of mounting options, including “On-Glass,” magnet, trunk, lid, roof, side body, and gutter. The catalog highlights the Black Stallion series, whose “On-Glass” and trunk-mount models feature a cellular-like whip antenna. Featured base-station antennas include the AV-140 Moonraker 4 dual-element and the AV-122 PDL II patented dual-polarity beam, both with very broad bandwidth. The catalog also describes Antenna Specialists' recently consolidated monitor antenna line.
Alaska
Frigid North Co.
1207 W. 36th Avenue
Anchorage, AK 99503

California
California Electronics
221 N. Johnson Ave.
El Cajon, CA 92022
Ford Electronics
8431 Commonwealth Avenue
Buena Park, CA 90621
All Electronics
14928 Oxnard Street
Van Nuys, CA 91411
Gateway Electronics of CA
9222 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego, CA 92123
Mac’s Electronics
191 South “E” Street
San Bernardino, CA 92401
Electronics Warehouse
2691 Main Street
Riverside, CA 92501
Orvac Electronics
1645 E Orangetherpe Ave.
Fullerton, CA 92631
Sav-On Electronics
13225 Harbor Blvd.
Garden Grove, CA 92643
JK Electronics
6395 Westminster Blvd.
Westminster, CA 92683
Marvac Dow Electronics
980 S. A Street
Oxnard, CA 93030
Kandarian Electronics
1101 19th Street
Bakersfield, CA 93301
Whitcom Electroncs
105 W. Dakota #106
Clovis, CA 93612
Marvac Dow Electronics
265-B Reservation Road
Marina, CA 93933
Minuteman Electronics
3711 Post St., Suite 1
Fremont, CA 94536
HCS Electronics
6819 S. Redwood Drive
Cotati, CA 94931
Halted Specialties Co.
3500 Ryder Street
Santa Clara, CA 95051
Metro Electronics
1831 1 Street
Sacramento, CA 95814
The Radio Place, Inc.
5675-A Power Inn Road
Sacramento, CA 95824
HSC Electronics
4837 Amber Lane
Sacramento, CA 95841

Colorado
Gateway Electronics of CO
2525 Federal Blvd.
Denver, CO 80211
Centennial Electronics
2324 E. Bijou
Colorado Sp., CO 80909

Connecticut
Signal Electronics Supply
589 New Park Avenue
W. Hartford, CT 06110
Cables & Connectors
2198 Berlin Turnpike
Newington, CT 06111
Electronic Service Prod.
437 Washington Avenue
North Haven, CT 06473

Georgia
Norman’s Electronics, Inc.
3653 Clairmont Road
Chamblee, GA 30341

Illinois
Tri State Elec.
200 W. Northwest Hwy.
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056

Maryland
Mark Elec. Supply Inc.
5015 Herzel Place
Beltsville, MD 20705
Amateur Radio Center
1117 West 36th Street
Baltimore, MD 21211

Massachusetts
U-Do-It Electronics
40 Franklin Street
Needham, MA 02194

Michigan
Purchase Radio Supply
327 East Hoover Avenue
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
Norwest Electronics
33760 Plymouth Road
Livonia, MI 48150

The Elec. Connection
37387 Ford Road
Westland, MI 48185
Elec. Parts Specialists
711 Kelso Street
Flint, MI 48506

Minnesota
Acme Electronics
224 Washington Avenue N.
Minneapolis, MN 55401

Missouri
Gateway Electronics Of MO
8123-25 Page Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63130
William Elec & Ind Supply
803 Davis Blvd.
Sikeston, MO 63801

New Jersey
Lashen Electronics Inc.
21 Broadway
Denville, NJ 07834

New York
Sylvan Wellington Co.
269 Canal Street
New York, NY 10013
R&E Electronics
4991 Rt. 209
Accord, NY 12404

Unicorn Electronics
Valley Plaza
Johnson City, NY 13790

Ohio
Philcap Electronic Suppliers
275 E. Market Street
Akron, OH 44308

Norvac Electronics
7940 SW Nimbus Avenue
Beaverton, OR 97005

Pennsylvania
Business & Computer Bookstore
213 N. Easton Road
Willow Grove, PA 19090

Texas
Mouser Electronics
2401 Hwy. 287 N
Mansfield, TX 76063
Tanner Electronics
1301 W Beltine
Carrollton, TX 75006

Electronic Parts Outlet
3753 B Fondren
Houston, TX 77063

Electronic Parts Outlet
17318 Highway 3
Webster, TX 77598

Washington
Amateur Radio Supply Co.
5963 Corson Ave., Ste 140
Seattle, WA 98108

If you’d like to sell our magazine in your store, please circle 210 on Free Information Card.
JOHN G. KOLLER

The modern telephone has come a long way since the time of A.G. Bell, especially in the last ten years or so. Deregulation of the telephone company began the loosening of an almost monopolistic grip over user equipment. That, and an almost complete replacement of the Strowger-type rotary dial with tone-dialing equipment, has resulted in an explosion of available telecommunications features and choices of inexpensive user-owned equipment. From basic handsets to sophisticated wireless phones, today's home is all but fully connected from the kitchen to the garden. In fact, with the ease of connecting equipment to the public telephone network, it's not unusual today for a typical home to have five or more telephones.

All of those phones intercon- nected within the average home suggests a new and interesting way of thinking about the in-home telephone system itself. Consider that not only are all of those phones connected to the outside network, but they are also connected to each other inside the home forming a kind of internal network. For many years, businesses have made use of their internal phone networks for in-house use without accessing the public network. Those setups are called Private Branch Exchanges (PBX) and they exploit the fact that businesses often have a substantial investment in their many telephones and the wiring needed to connect them. A large part of the value of a PBX is really for providing internal communication services along with the normal interface to the public network.

Using the PBX idea, it might make sense in many homes to use the in-home wiring for more than just the singular purpose of connecting the phones to the public network. Why not use the home phone system as a kind of in-home PBX by allowing it to operate as a call dispatch system and as a very practical intercom system? In most homes nearly every-

thing is already in place. All that's needed is some kind of network management device. And that's precisely what the CallDirector described in this article is.

Consider this common scenario. Your telephone rings while you are watching television. The call is for your teenage daughter who is in her room doing schoolwork. Ordinarily, you'd get up, go to her door, tell her that the call is for her, then go back and hang up your phone. Of course, that may be good exercise, but it can become a real nuisance if she receives the seemingly endless string of calls typical of many teenagers. And don't forget the times when you're in the basement, garage, patio, or maybe you have a cordless phone in the yard and need to get someone else in the house to answer the phone.

With the CallDirector, setting up your home for that type of PBX is easy and inexpensive. You don't need to get it from the phone company. Even if you did, you'd be paying a monthly service charge that over time would begin adding up to a considerable cost, with no end in sight.

Connect the CallDirector to your home phones and in the case of your daughter's call, all you need to do is advise the caller that she is home and that you will ring her. Then on your telephone keypad, press the "#" key twice followed by whatever ring number you've given her (say "3"), and simply hang up. The CallDirector will place the caller on hold and then after you hang up will ring all house phones with her special ring which in the example would be three short rings. All phones will continue to ring until either she answers or the caller hangs up.

Another feature of the CallDirector allows you to put a caller on hold. Using the same example as before, suppose that your daughter answers the call, but then wants to leave her room and continue the conversation from another phone. She would press the "#" three times and hang up. Then pick up the call on any other phone in the house. Should she become sidetracked on her way to the other phone, the CallDirector will generate a normal ring after about 80 seconds to remind you that someone is on hold. The CallDirector even has a tuner-compatible music-on-hold input that will put music on the phone line while the caller is on hold.

Still another and perhaps just as important function of the CallDirector is its ability to use any phones in the home as a full-fea-
Fig. 1. The CallDirector circuit is very complex, but is also easy to use and quite reliable. Features of the CallDirector include a whole-house intercom, transferring calls to other members of the household, and placing callers on hold with music while they wait.
tured intercom. Let's say you're in the basement, garage, or yard with your cordless phone, and someone else in the home needs to contact you. They would pick up any phone, press "###", then your particular code (perhaps "2"), then hang up. In a few seconds all phones, including yours will begin to ring with two short rings. You pick up your phone and wait a moment until the other person picks up. At this point you can hold a normal phone conversation with another extension in your home for as long as you like without an annoying dial tone. During the conversation, your outside line remains available to accept incoming calls. If an outside call comes in while you are using your home phone intercom, you will hear a low level electronic ring signal in your receiver. When that happens, you will need to hang up and the other person simply presses the cradle button on the phone momentarily (sometimes called a "flash") to answer the incoming call.

It's easy, foolproof, and convenient. The CallDirector unit is simple to connect. It truly does allow a completely different way of thinking about how we use our home telephones. And it significantly expands your use of what may be a substantial investment in your home telephone equipment and wiring.

How It Works. The CallDirector is a highly-sophisticated telephone-line hold control. The unit is designed to be connected to the incoming telephone line in a basement, garage, or wherever the distribution of phone lines is made in the home. Any phone connected to its output can use any CallDirector feature by simply pressing the appropriate buttons on the telephone's keypad. So any telephone connected to the CallDirector must be able to use dual-tone multifrequency (DTMF) dialing. Two ways of putting a caller on hold along with a ringer circuit that can ring the phones with different patterns similar to the old-style "party line" telephone service are the key to the CallDirector's versatility.

The standard hold, activated by dialing "###", is used when an incoming call is to be parked as a normal hold function. If the call remains on hold for more than about 80 seconds, a normal ring is generated on all phones. The call will continue on hold until any phone on the line is picked up, even one not connected to the CallDirector, or the caller on hold hangs up.

The selective-hold function allows a call to be placed on hold but with an immediate generation of one of four easily identifiable rings. An incoming call is answered then passed to another member of the household by simply placing the call on one of the four selective holds which produces that person's specific ring. The ring pattern selected consists of from one to four short rings according to the number entered after two "#" keys. For example, entering "###" will generate a signal of four short rings followed by a short pause. The caller on hold also hears a ringing signal while on hold.

A telephone-based home intercom function is also provided by simply lifting the handset of any phone connected to the CallDirector, entering a "###" plus a family member's code, then hanging up and allowing one or two ring cycles to complete. By that time, the other person will have answered and a normal conversation of any length may be held. That is very useful in larger homes where telephones are placed several rooms apart, where cordless phones are used, or where there are other buildings on the property equipped with telephone extensions. In the intercom mode, the CallDirector provides full local loop simulation for operation of the in home telephone network including "local battery" for operating the phone voice circuits, 90-volt rms ring-voltage generation, and hook-status management. When using the CallDirector as an intercom, the outside line is still available for incoming calls. Should an incoming call occur, the CallDirector will gently play a low-level electronic ring signal into the conversation.

The CallDirector uses central-office quality DTMF detection through a crystal-controlled DTMF-receiver chip. That allows programmable phones to be pre-programmed so that various hold and intercom functions can be activated with a single push button on the phone.

The CallDirector also incorporates a power-fail-safe design that effectively removes it from the phone system should a power failure occur. No phone operations are affected by the presence of the CallDirector in the system unless and until its features are accessed by its specific DTMF input.

Theory of Operation. The schematic diagram for the CallDirector in Fig. 1 should be referred to during this discussion. The circuit is somewhat complicated, but can be easily divided into several sections. It will also be helpful to refer to the timing diagrams that show the logic levels at key circuit locations during either a standard hold (Fig. 2) or a selective hold (Fig. 3).

The incoming telephone-company line is connected to J1 and J3. The house wiring is connected to J2 and J3. Terminals J1 and J2 are normally connected together by RY2, D1, D2, and RY1. If there is a power failure, the normally-closed contacts of RY1 keep the house phones connected to the telephone service. Whenever a telephone is taken off the hook, loop current flows through R1 and the LED in IC21, which puts out a logic-low signal at pin 5. That signal removes the reset from IC18 pin 10 and IC13 pins 10 and 4. That enables the recognition of DTMF tones for only the "#" and "9" buttons. A low-pass filter, R2 and C2, prevents the momentary loop-current drop occurring during the make-after-break action of RY1 when transferring to a hold condition from resetting IC13 and releasing the hold. The choice of compo-
ment for IC21 makes the circuit insensitive to phone-line polarity. The CaliDirector and any other equipment on the phone line is protected from any transient voltages exceeding about 184 volts by MOV1. That protection is usually included in all telephone-line equipment such as telephones and answering machines. But when a caller is on hold, the CaliDirector is the only device on the line, making

---

**Fig. 2.** This timing diagram shows how the CaliDirector handles an outside call on hold. If a phone is not picked up in about 80 seconds, the CaliDirector will start ringing the phones as a reminder that someone is on hold.
such protection for the CallDirector itself essential.

The CallDirector sends ring signals and music back to the outside phone line through C1. Those signals are amplified by IC2-a and C2 before being sent to the phone line. Capacitor C1 also brings tones from the house line to the analog input of DTMF receiver IC7. The input of IC7 is buffered by R33 to help protect IC7 from telephone-line transients. A small amount of equalization to improve balance between high and low tones (sometimes called "twist") is provided by C34. Phone-line voltages passing through R33 are clamped to ±5 volts by D3 and D4.

The house telephones are normally connected directly to the incoming phone line through the normally-closed contacts of RY1 and RY2. When a caller is put on hold, RY1 transfers the house phones to the secondary of ringer transformer T2 and the IC19/IC1-b off-hook detection circuit.

If any house telephone is picked up while a caller is on hold, a DC current path is created from the 16-volt source at pin 1 of IC19. Its LED, current-limiting resistor R11, the secondary winding of T2, and returning to ground through the low resistance of the off-hook telephone. The isolated output of IC19 is grounded, switching on IC1-b. Voltage divider R53 and R54 reduce the 16-volt output of IC1-b to about 8 volts for interfacing with CMOS logic circuitry.

That 8-volt level is greater than the supply voltage of the logic chips. Normally, that condition would damage the chips. However, all inputs to those chips are clamped internally with diodes so that any input voltages above the supply voltage or below ground will not destroy the ICs, as long as current-limiting resistors are put in series with any inputs where the voltages could exceed the IC's safe level. Resistors R51 and R66 are used for that purpose.

Operation of the off-hook detector while the 90-volt 25-Hz ring voltage is being generated is similar to that described above. In order to prevent the ring signal from triggering IC19, D5 prevents any reverse voltages of the ring signal from appearing across the LED in IC19. For the other portions of the ring signal, C12 bypasses most current around the LED up to the 5-volt breakdown level of D5. For protection, D5 places an absolute and unconditional limit on the current applied to IC19.

Some pulsing of the output of IC19 will occur. That is reduced by the low-pass filter combination of R13 and C13. The resulting DC level at IC1 pin 6 remains well above the comparator reference voltage on pin 5 developed by R14 and R15. However, when a house phone is picked up and a DC path is created, the resulting DC current component causes IC19 pin 5 to go solidly low, operating the comparator as discussed earlier.

**Call-Holding Setup Logic.** The CallDirector can receive DTMF tones at all times, but no recognition is made until at least one telephone connected to terminal 2 is off-hook. That causes the reset signal on IC18 and IC13 to go low. DTMF tones are decoded by DTMF receiver IC7 and converted to a binary-coded decimal (BCD) output. The data valid output on IC7 (pin 12) goes high whenever a valid DTMF tone pair is being decoded. Reception of the "#" DTMF tones produces a logic high on IC7 pins 13 and 14, and consequently on pin 10 of IC11-c. That signal clocks IC13 pin 11 and latches the first flip-flop, capturing the first "#"-tone input.

While the "#" tone is being received, pin 12 of IC7 goes high as does pin 12 of IC9. Meanwhile, pin 13 of IC9 is held high by pin 13 of IC13, which is the inverted output of the second flip-flop. The output at pin 11 of IC9 goes low, and through IC9-c places a high on pin 12 of IC11. When a "#" is being received, pin 10 of IC11 is high and pin 4 of IC9 is low, as is pin 13 of IC11. Under those conditions, pin 11 of IC11, which feeds into the reset line for IC13, does not go high. If, however, a DTMF entry other than "#" were to be received, the data valid signal passing through to IC11-d would not be blocked and would then appear as a reset at the reset lines for IC13.

The very same action occurs upon receipt of a second "#" input except that the first flip-flop in IC13 now clocks off, and in so doing clocks the second flip-flop of IC13 on. If some entry other than a second "#" is made, IC11-d would not block the data-valid signal. That signal would reset the first flip-flop, effectively canceling the entire sequence. That is necessary to assure that only two consecutive "#" inputs will initiate the CallDirector for the eventual third input which will establish the desired hold option.

When the second half of IC13 latches, its inverted output (pin 2) goes low, disabling IC9-d. That allows the full range of DTMF inputs to be received and decoded without resetting IC13. At the same time, the normally-high reset for selective-hold flip-flops IC14 and IC15 is enabled, allowing recognition of DTMF buttons 1 through 4. The non-inverted output of IC13 (pin 1) goes high, placing a logic high on the data input of intercom, activating IC18 pin 9, which will cause that flip-flop to latch if the next digit input is a 9. The only DTMF input recognized under those conditions will be now 1 through 4, 9, and "." Finally, the reset on ring cadence counter IC16 pin 15 is removed in preparation for generating a ring.

**Standard Hold.** When a third "#" is received, indicating a standard hold, the first flip-flop in IC13 is clocked for the third time causing it to latch once again. Both flip-flops in IC13 are now latched, which means both of their non-inverting outputs are high. Several things occur when that condition is reached. First, both inputs to IC11-a go high so its output (pin 3) is also high. That enables ring-cadence selection gate IC11-b for a normal ring when the 80-second ringer-start delay timer activates the ring clock. It also enables normal ring-
enable gate IC10-b (pin 6) so that when the timer interval ends, the ring clock will begin producing gating pulses for ring generation. Note also that IC9-a has both inputs high through D11. The output for that gate (pin 3) goes low, totally disabling the DTMF receiver, IC7, by way of its enable pin (pin 3). Any

Fig. 3. The selective hold feature of the CallDirector is similar to the standard hold, but the phones are rung immediately with a pattern of 1 to 4 rings depending on which family member is to be alerted that the call is for them.
Everyone has to start somewhere.

As 150,000 CIE graduates have discovered, independent-study from The Cleveland Institute of Electronics can get you where you want to be. In a secure, financially rewarding, exciting career field of your choice.

Since 1934, CIE has been on the forefront of an ever expanding technological revolution.

...Then Find a Job That Has a Future.

START HERE...

Back then it was radio and TV, today it's computer technology, programming and the electronics that make it all possible. Today and yesterday's similarities are uncanny... Employers are looking for qualified applicants to hire and having a hard time finding them.

Students at CIE receive the training and the education needed to get hired and to succeed in challenging fields such as computer programming, robotics, broadcast engineering, and information systems management. CIE's curriculum is unique from other independent-study schools in the respect that we not only provide hands-on training utilizing today's technology we also instill the knowledge and understanding of why technology works the way it does. This is the foundation upon which every CIE graduate can trace their success back to and in which CIE's reputation as a quality learning facility is based on.

Independent study is not for everyone. But, if you have the desire, the basic intellect and the motivation to succeed, CIE can make it happen. Our learning program is patented and each lesson is designed for independent study while our instructors are available to assist you whenever you feel you need help. In fact, CIE's curriculum is so well respected many Fortune 1000 companies utilize it for their own employees.

CIE offers personalized training to match your background with over ten career courses, an Associate Degree Program and a Bachelor Degree Program through our affiliation with World College. And every CIE graduate got started in a successful career the same way you can...by sending for your free CIE course catalog and judging for yourself if CIE's for you.

Please send me more information on:

- CIE's Associate Degree Program
- CIE's Computer Programming Course
- CIE's 12 Career Courses
- World College's Bachelor Degree Program

Name _____________________________
Address ___________________________
City _____________________________ State _____ Zip __________
Phone: ____________________________
Check for G.I. Bill Details
___ Active Duty ___ Veteran

CIE
It's More Than Just Training...
...It's an Education.

1776 East 17th Street
Cleveland, OH 44114
(216) 781-9400 • 1-800-243-6446

Please send more information on:

- CIE's Associate Degree Program
- CIE's Computer Programming Course
- CIE's 12 Career Courses
- World College's Bachelor Degree Program

Name _____________________________
Address ___________________________
City _____________________________ State _____ Zip __________
Phone: ____________________________
Check for G.I. Bill Details
___ Active Duty ___ Veteran

CIE
It's More Than Just Training...
...It's an Education.

1776 East 17th Street
Cleveland, OH 44114
(216) 781-9400 • 1-800-243-6446

Back then it was radio and TV, today it's computer technology, programming and the electronics that make it all possible. Today and yesterday's similarities are uncanny... Employers are looking for qualified applicants to hire and having a hard time finding them.

Students at CIE receive the training and the education needed to get hired and to succeed in challenging fields such as computer programming, robotics, broadcast engineering, and information systems management. CIE's curriculum is unique from other independent-study schools in the respect that we not only provide hands-on training utilizing today's technology we also instill the knowledge and understanding of why technology works the way it does. This is the foundation upon which every CIE graduate can trace their success back to and in which CIE's reputation as a quality learning facility is based on.

Independent study is not for everyone. But, if you have the desire, the basic intellect and the motivation to succeed, CIE can make it happen. Our learning program is patented and each lesson is designed for independent study while our instructors are available to assist you whenever you feel you need help. In fact, CIE's curriculum is so well respected many Fortune 1000 companies utilize it for their own employees.

CIE offers personalized training to match your background with over ten career courses, an Associate Degree Program and a Bachelor Degree Program through our affiliation with World College. And every CIE graduate got started in a successful career the same way you can...by sending for your free CIE course catalog and judging for yourself if CIE's for you.

Please send me more information on:

- CIE's Associate Degree Program
- CIE's Computer Programming Course
- CIE's 12 Career Courses
- World College's Bachelor Degree Program

Name _____________________________
Address ___________________________
City _____________________________ State _____ Zip __________
Phone: ____________________________
Check for G.I. Bill Details
___ Active Duty ___ Veteran

CIE
It's More Than Just Training...
...It's an Education.

1776 East 17th Street
Cleveland, OH 44114
(216) 781-9400 • 1-800-243-6446

Back then it was radio and TV, today it's computer technology, programming and the electronics that make it all possible. Today and yesterday's similarities are uncanny... Employers are looking for qualified applicants to hire and having a hard time finding them.

Students at CIE receive the training and the education needed to get hired and to succeed in challenging fields such as computer programming, robotics, broadcast engineering, and information systems management. CIE's curriculum is unique from other independent-study schools in the respect that we not only provide hands-on training utilizing today's technology we also instill the knowledge and understanding of why technology works the way it does. This is the foundation upon which every CIE graduate can trace their success back to and in which CIE's reputation as a quality learning facility is based on.

Independent study is not for everyone. But, if you have the desire, the basic intellect and the motivation to succeed, CIE can make it happen. Our learning program is patented and each lesson is designed for independent study while our instructors are available to assist you whenever you feel you need help. In fact, CIE's curriculum is so well respected many Fortune 1000 companies utilize it for their own employees.

CIE offers personalized training to match your background with over ten career courses, an Associate Degree Program and a Bachelor Degree Program through our affiliation with World College. And every CIE graduate got started in a successful career the same way you can...by sending for your free CIE course catalog and judging for yourself if CIE's for you.

Please send me more information on:

- CIE's Associate Degree Program
- CIE's Computer Programming Course
- CIE's 12 Career Courses
- World College's Bachelor Degree Program

Name _____________________________
Address ___________________________
City _____________________________ State _____ Zip __________
Phone: ____________________________
Check for G.I. Bill Details
___ Active Duty ___ Veteran

CIE
It's More Than Just Training...
...It's an Education.

1776 East 17th Street
Cleveland, OH 44114
(216) 781-9400 • 1-800-243-6446
logic high appearing at the inputs to IC9-a also turns on Q2, which turns RY1 on. When RY1 switches, the incoming telephone line is transferred to the line hold load resistor R64. Meanwhile, the house phones are connected to the output of ringer transformer T2 and the IC19/IC1-b off-hook detection circuit.

When the outside telephone line is on hold, both inverting outputs of IC13 (pins 2 and 12) are low. That interrupts current through D12, D13, and R31, which turns Q1 off. With Q1 off, audio from the music-on-hold input amplifier IC2-b is delivered to line driver IC2-a for placement on the outside phone line. Note that Q1 is also turned on through D6 during periods when a ring signal is actually being generated. That momentarily quiets the music-on-hold during the ring-back interval, resulting in a clear ring signal to the caller on hold.

A caller is placed directly on standard hold as soon as the third successive "#" is entered. However, the ringer start delay timer does not begin the approximate 80-second countdown until the house phone that placed the caller on hold is actually placed back on the hook, which raises the reset inhibit (IC10 pin 13) high.

**Reset Inhibit.** The reset-inhibit circuit keeps an off-hook house phone from initiating a reset just after it has put an outside caller on hold and has been transferred to the off-hook detector IC19/IC1-b with RY1. Once the house phone is placed on-hook, the reset inhibit allows the very next off-hook condition to produce a reset. It also activates the ring circuitry immediately after the house phone goes on-hook following a selective (1-4) hold activation. In the case of a standard hold, however, the start of an actual ring is delayed by about 80 seconds through the ringer-start delay circuit.

Operation of the reset inhibit circuit centers on the latching circuit of IC5-c and IC5-1. Normally, pin 8 of IC5 is held high through R66, R50 and the 5-volt supply source, while pin 9 is low through R56, R55, and the logic-low output of IC5-d (pin 11). The output of IC5-c is therefore at logic high as is pin 13 of IC10, pin 9 of IC10 (through R52), and the special ring-enable gate IC10-a pin 2. Note that the normal ring-enable gate IC10-b is operated from IC5-c pin 10 also, but through the ringer-start delay circuit.

When any hold is invoked, IC10-d pin 12 goes high, and a momentary high coupled by C25 appears at IC5-c pin 9 through current-limiting resistor R56. That causes IC5-c pin 10 to go low and IC5-d pin 11 to go high, creating a latch condition where pin 10 now remains low. A low on IC5-c pin 10 disables IC10-c a few milliseconds before the off-hook house phone being transferred to the off-hook detector causes a logic high to appear on pin 8 of IC10. For the time being, that blocks the resetting of the IC13 flip-flops from occurring because a house phone is off-hook from a hold condition. Note also that both ring-enable gates, IC10-a and IC10-b, are now disabled so that even if a ring should be selected, it would not begin until the house phone is placed back on-hook.

When the house phone is placed back on-hook after initiating a hold, the output of off-hook detector IC1-b drops to near zero, resulting in a logic low appearing on IC10-c pin 8 through resistor R51. That logic low transition is coupled by C23 as a momentary low to IC5-c pin 8 through current-limiting resistor R66. A momentary low on pin 8 releases the latch, causing IC5-c pin 10 to go to and remain high. That re-enables IC10-c so that the very next time a house phone goes off-hook, a logic high will appear on IC10-c pin 10 creating a reset through D38. At the same time, the special ring-enable gate, IC10-a, is enabled so that if a special ring is selected, it will begin immediately. Pin 13 of IC10 also goes high, and since pin 12 is already high, pin 11 goes high initiating the 80-second time interval.

**Ringer-Start Delay.** The ringer-start delay consists of an enabling gate (IC10-d) and IC17, which is wired as a comparator and whose output will remain at near zero volts until the voltage on its pin 3 exceeds the reference voltage on pin 2 set by R58 and R61. When IC10-d pin 11 goes high, C26 begins charging through R59. In about 80 seconds, the voltage across C26 will reach 3.4 volts, which is the comparator reference, and pin 6 will then switch to about 16 volts. That is coupled by current-limiting resistor R57 as a logic high to normal ring-enable gate IC10-b pin 5. If a standard hold was initially set by the hold mode flip-flops, the normal ring will have been selected and will now begin.

When an on-hold call is picked up by any house phone, the reset generated releases all flip-flops. Any action or condition set by the latched flip-flops is discontinued-including the return of IC10-d pin 12 (and therefore pin 11) to logic low, quickly discharging C26 through R60 and D42. Other results of resetting the flip-flops include re-enabling the DTMF decoder; releasing RY1 through Q1, which transfers the house phones back to the incoming-phone line; disabling the cadence-selection gate; resetting ring-cadence counter IC16; removing music-on-hold audio from the input of line-driver IC2-a if the standard hold was selected; and re-enabling IC9-d so that "#" DTMF tones are the only recognized inputs.

**Selective Hold.** If the third DTMF input is any number between 1 and 4 instead of 9 or "#", the binary-coded-decimal output from IC7 delivered to binary-to-decimal converter IC6 will cause one of IC6 pins 14, 2, 15, or 1 to go high. That will set one of the flip-flops in either IC14 or IC15 corresponding to that number. At that time, only the second # flip-flop in IC13 is latched along with one of the number-input flip-flops (IC14 or IC15).

A logic high on any of the IC14 or IC15 flip-flop non-inverting outputs will disable the DTMF decoder through one of diodes D7-D10 and
IC9-a. The same logic high will also enable special ring-enable gate IC10-a pin 1 through one of diodes D14-D17. Note that operation of Q2 and RY1 and the reset-inhibit function is the same as for a standard hold except that when IC5-c and IC5-d unlatch, there is no delay in activating the ringer. When IC5-c pin 10 goes high, IC10-a pin 2 receives a logic high and the ring sequencing begins immediately.

**Ringer.** The ringer circuitry is designed to generate a ring having a specific cadence depending on which one of five logic levels goes (and remains) high. The ringer output develops a 25-Hz, 90-volt rms sine wave capable of reliably ringing house telephones with a total ringer equivalence number (REN) of 5.0.

Every telephone or line-connected device that can detect a ring signal will have its REN clearly labeled somewhere on the device. The total of all of the individual REN values is a measure of the ring load on a particular phone line. The design of the CallDirector matches the telephone company’s standard of a maximum REN of 5.0 on any telephone line.

The CallDirector ringer begins with the ring clock, consisting of IC5-a and IC5-b. That oscillator generates pulses at a rate of one positive logic transition every 600 milliseconds. The ring clock sets the basic rate of all ring cadences produced by the ringer. The ring clock operates only when either IC10-a or IC10-b places a logic high through D36 or D37 on pin 1 of IC5. Output from the ring clock (IC5-b pin 4) drives the clock input of decade counter IC16. That counter sequentially places a logic high on one of its ten outputs, incrementing whenever a low-to-high logic transition occurs at its clock input.

The reset on pin 15 of IC16 is removed when the CallDirector receives a second “#” input. When a ring is selected and the ring clock is enabled, IC16 begins counting through its ten outputs fully completing a count sequence every 6 seconds, which is the standard ring cycle for telephone systems in the US. Each high level on the output pins of IC16 remains for 600 milliseconds before moving on to the next pin. Those outputs, of which only five are needed to develop all the rings needed by the CallDirector, are coupled in various ways by a straight connection and by steering diodes D18-D29 to create five different patterns of logic highs and lows. Those patterns, repeating every 6 seconds, correspond to the five different ring types needed for the standard and selective hold features of the CallDirector as previously described.

The five different logic patterns are delivered to ring-select pins IC12-a, IC12-b, IC12-c, IC12-d and IC11-b. Depending on the desired ring cadence, only one of those five gates will be enabled by the latch flip-flop corresponding to the chosen hold condition. The resulting selection will produce a logic high/low pattern corresponding to the desired ring and will appear on ring-frequency oscillator IC4-c pin 8. Whenever IC4-c pin 8 is high, IC4-c and IC4-d will generate a 25-Hz squarewave. That signal is delivered through D45 to the ring-back oscillator and through capacitive coupling to active-low-pass filter IC1-a.

The ring-back oscillator generates a 600-Hz signal that is gated at a 25-Hz rate. That signal, filtered by R19 and C16 to soften the typically sharp sound of a squarewave, is then capacitively coupled by C17 to phone-line driver IC2-a. Telephone users have been conditioned over time to expect a ring back as an indication that a remote telephone is ringing. That is an important feature, as it prevents a caller from believing that the call may have been disconnected. The CallDirector generates that ring back for all ring conditions.

The 25-Hz signal is also coupled through C8 to operational amplifier IC1-a, which is set up as a third-order (18-db/octave) active-low-pass filter. Bias needed to operate IC1-a from a single-ended power supply comes from voltage divider R16/R27, filtered by C9, and delivered to the positive input through R6 and filter resistors R5, R4, and R3. The 25-Hz output waveform from IC1-a pin 1 is almost a sinewave. Voltage divider R7 and ring-adjustment resistor R8 set the signal input level to IC3 for a ringer output of 90 volts RMS.

Using the LM383 ring-power amplifier (IC3) is a straightforward use of the device directly from the manufacturer’s data sheet. The gain is reduced slightly through selection of R9 and R10 to ease the one-time startup adjustment of R8. The LM383 was chosen because of its ability to deliver high currents. That is an important consideration when working with both the inductive characteristics of T2 and a load whose impedance can vary. It also features an easy-to-use TO-220 package with the heat sinking tab at ground potential.

Transformer T2 is simply a 10-watt 70-volt line transformer used typically for connecting loudspeakers to paging-type public-address systems that have long speaker-cable runs. That type of transformer is readily available, inexpensive, and has the needed steel in its core to handle the 25-Hz ring frequency at the required amplitude levels. It is used in reverse with the 8-ohm winding considered the primary and the 0.625-watt tap the high-voltage secondary.

**Music on Hold.** The music-on-hold input, J4, is fully isolated from the CallDirector circuitry by T3. That is important because the CallDirector circuit is directly connected to the telephone line, and the music source, typically a tuner, cannot be guaranteed to be completely isolated from the AC power line. In the interest of safety, it is best to isolate any chance of accidental connection between the power lines and the phone line.

The music level for the phone line is adjusted by R32. The gain of IC2-b is set by R28 and R30 to about 10. Both IC2-a and IC2-b are powered from the single-ended 16-volt power supply.
supply source by biasing their non-inverting inputs through R25 and R26 respectively to one-half of the power-supply voltage. Sufficient gain and level control are provided to accommodate line audio from a tuner, compact-disc player, or even the headphone output of an inexpensive portable radio.

The music-on-hold input and the audio path are both available to the phone line all the time. To prevent the music-on-hold audio from appearing on the phone line at times other than when a caller is placed on hold, Q1 is turned on, bypassing the audio signal from IC2-b to ground. When both flip-flops of IC13 are set and their inverting outputs are low, indicating a standard hold, current through D12, D13, and R31 is interrupted turning off Q1.

As soon as the standard hold time exceeds about 80 seconds, the CallDirector generates a normal ring on all house phones along with an audio ring back as discussed earlier. The logic high levels from the ring-select gates that enable the ring-frequency oscillator also appear through D6 at R31 turning on Q1 during the ring interval. That disables music-on-hold only when the actual ring back is taking place.
Loop Current-Change Detector.
When a call is placed on hold, RY1 transfers the telephone line to the AC inputs of BR2, which allows the polarity-sensitive circuitry of the loop-current change detector to operate even if the incoming phone-line polarity is reversed. According to telephone-line standards, the green wire is the positive side of the 48-volt DC local-loop battery at the central office; the red wire is the return. But those colors are sometimes accidentally reversed in the house wiring.

The loop-current change detector generates a momentary reset whenever the CallDirector has a hold in progress and the phone-line loop current decreases. That feature allows the CallDirector to release the hold if another telephone on the local loop that is not connected to the output of the CallDirector is picked up. If the CallDirector is placed at the central phone-distribution point and all house phones are connected to its output, the loop-current change detect circuitry is not needed. It is included as a user-friendly feature to give the CallDirector additional versatility if not being used to operate all phones.

When the actual transfer to hold takes place, central-office loop current flows through R64 and D40 to charge C27. Since the charging current forward biases D40, C28 and the LED in IC20 are effectively not in the circuit. If the loop current decreases after having been established, C27 will partially discharge as the voltage across R64 decreases. The discharge current will flow in a direction opposite the charge current, reverse biasing D40 and momentarily forward biasing the LED in IC20. When the phototransistor in IC20 turns on, a logic high will occur on the reset line releasing all flip-flops.

Using the Intercom. Operation of the CallDirector intercom is in nearly all respects the same as when in the selective hold except for one fundamental and important difference. If just after the second of two “#” entries is made a 9 is entered, RY2 transfers the outside telephone line to an on-hook state. The central-office battery to the house phones is then replaced by a power source within the CallDirector. That substitute battery is actually the CallDirector’s 16-volt source filtered by R73 and C33, then given an impedance to audio signals of about 100-ohms by R71. That arrangement allows enough talk current for the local in home “loop” to operate two or three telephones.

At the same time, C32, current-limiting resistor R70, and voltage-limiting Zener diode D47 couple any ring signals that may come in while the intercom is being used to the ring-back oscillator (IC4-a and IC4-b). With each incoming ring-voltage pulse, the 600-Hz oscillator is turned on, producing a low-level ring signal which is then injected into the CallDirector’s home loop by line driver IC2-a.

Relay RY2 is turned on by Q3, which is controlled by flip-flop IC18. Like all other flip-flops in the CallDirector, IC18 is a “D”-type flip-flop, which means it transfers the logic state of its data input to its outputs whenever the clock input changes from logic low to logic high. The non-inverting output is always at a logic state opposite that of the inverting output. The reset input, when momentarily clocked high, will return the non-inverting output to its normal logic low condition.

The clock input of IC18 is operated directly from the decoded “9” output of IC6. Whenever a DTMF “9” is received by the enabled DTMF receiver IC7, a momentary logic high will appear at IC18 pin 11. However, a number of conditions must exist before the flip-flop will actually latch. First, the reset on IC18 (pin 10) is removed whenever a house phone is off-hook. Next, the “D” input is logic low until the second “#” DTMF latches the second half of IC13, placing its pin 1 high. That normally-low condition on the
input of IC18 prevents the flip-flop from changing its outputs until the entry of a second "#" because its clock would simply continue to transfer the logic low through to its output, which is already in a logic low condition.

After the second "#" is received, the input of IC18 goes high. If a 9 were to then be received, IC18 would transfer and hold that high on its output (pin 13). That would turn on Q3 through R68, operating RY2. At that point, the CallDirector can initiate a special ring and hold as described earlier. Note that when the CallDirector goes into the hold mode in order to ring the phones with the desired ring, the reset on IC18 stays off because IC21 continues to detect an off-hook condition. When any phone is then picked up, the CallDirector resets all of the hold logic, but the off-hook phone keeps IC18 from resetting, which keeps the local talk “battery” supplying current to the in-house phones. When the last of the phones is placed back on-hook, IC18 is reset and the intercom feature is released.

Note that when the intercom is activated, the standard hold is blocked by preventing any attempt at entering a third "#" from latching IC13 pin 13. That occurs when IC18 latches and its inverting output (pin 12) goes low, and through D44 holds IC13 pin 11 low, effectively disabling its clock input. Note also that pin 12, which is normally high, provides operating voltage for the loop-current change detector IC20. When the intercom is active, that voltage is removed, disabling the loop-current change detector. That function is unnecessary in the intercom mode and by deactivating it as soon as the intercom feature is started, a possible CallDirector reset is prevented when the loop current changes by transferring the RY2 contacts, or by any electrical disturbance on the public network side of the CallDirector.

**CallDirector Construction.**

Construction of the CallDirector is straightforward using standard assembly techniques. Use of an etched and drilled PC board is recommended as it greatly reduces the chance of wiring error in what is a fairly complicated circuit. Another benefit of a PC board is a very compact unit. If you decide to etch your own board from the pattern provided here or purchase one from the source given in the Parts List, follow the parts-placement diagram in Fig. 4. That board design is single-sided for easy etching and
construction by the hobbyist.

The use of a perfboard or other assembly method is certainly possible as no part of the CallDirector circuitry is especially sensitive to component spacing or orientation. The only important considerations are that appropriate heatsinking for IC3 be provided, and C10 must be connected as close to IC3 as possible. Since IC3 is in a standby mode at all times except when a ring is actually being generated, the heat sink need only be about 2 square inches of aluminum sheet metal bolted to IC3’s tab with appropriate hardware. Many commercial heat sinks are available for that device at very low cost. The tab of IC3 is at ground potential, so no mica insulator and shoulder washer insulation kit is needed.

If you decide to use a PC board, it is a good idea to begin by loading the low-profile components (such as resistors) first. Keep in mind that excess soldering heat can be damaging to semiconductors, such as diodes, transistors, and ICs, so those components are best installed last. Another general reminder is the observance of component polarity. All components except resistors, ceramic-disc and polyester capacitors, MOV1, and T3 require a specific direction of installation.

Many of the ICs used in the CallDirector are CMOS logic chips, which are sensitive to static electricity. Always keep them in their shipping packages until you are ready to install them. Experience over many years has shown that basic logic CMOS devices aren’t nearly as electrically fragile as many believe. Still, caution and care are essential.

The integrated circuits are oriented by either an embossed dot or a notch on one end of the case which identifies pin 1. Electrolytic capacitors are marked to identify polarity and many have one longer lead—usually the positive lead. Diodes have a dark band on one end of their case to identify the cathode. Light-emitting diodes have a “flat” in the body which identifies the cathode. Sometimes they also have a longer lead, which indicates the anode.

The excess lead trimmings from the resistors, capacitors, and diodes can be used as jumpers. The jumpers all have the same spacing, so that several can be formed together, speeding that part of the assembly. Next, mount all diodes making sure to note the locations of Zener diodes. Mount the transistors, bridge rectifiers, capacitors, and all other components except integrated circuits in that approximate order. All ICs are then installed with IC3 and its heat sink being last.

Before mounting IC3, attach the heat sink to the board. The heatsink listed in the Parts List is secured with either two self-tapping machine screws or solder tabs at the base of the heat sink. Orient the heat sink and place it on the board. If solder pins are provided, be sure the heat sink is tightly against the top surface of the board before soldering its pins. Soldering the heatsink will require more heat than that which is typically available from a small soldering iron of about 15- to 25-watt capacity considered safe for PC board work. A 100-watt soldering gun will work nicely for the heatsink. Apply sufficient heat to thoroughly melt a generous amount of solder around each heatsink pin. If you use a screw-mount heatsink, be sure to securely tighten the screws without overtightening them. Once the heatsink is mounted, place IC3 in position. Insert the pins through the PC board and attach IC3 to the heatsink with a 4-40 screw and hex nut and a small amount of heat-transfer compound.

Cabinet choice is not critical since there are no special ventilating or shielding requirements and there are no exposed dangerous voltages if a wall-mount plug-in transformer is used.

**Hookup and Testing.** Because all CallDirector control functions are performed through DTMF inputs from the house telephones, the unit is connected at a common point in the house telephone wiring between the telephone company and all of the telephones in the house. That location is sometimes called the phone company “demarcation” point. It is usually in an out-of-the-way place such as a basement or utility room. Connecting all telephones in the house to the CallDirector is best so that hold, transfer, and intercom service is provided throughout the entire house. In connecting the CallDirector to the telephone wires, follow the diagram in Fig. 5.

There are only two adjustments needed for proper operation of the CallDirector: the ringer-voltage adjustment control (R8) and the music-on-hold volume adjustment (R32). Both of those adjustments are made after the CallDirector has been powered up and its main sup-

---

Fig. 5. Because of the complexity of the CallDirector’s circuitry, it is very simple to attach it to the telephone wiring. Only one wire needs to be cut and both ends connected to the CallDirector. The other wire only needs to be branched into the unit.
ply voltages are confirmed to be at their proper levels.

Before applying power to the CallDirector for the first time, measure the resistance between both of the 16- and 5-volt supplies and ground. Both should measure over 1,000-ohms. If they don’t, check the PC board for misplaced components or solder bridges between the traces. Once that check is done, connect a voltmeter across the 5-volt supply and ground, and apply power to the CallDirector. If the 5-volt supply doesn’t come up, disconnect power immediately and troubleshoot the problem. If the voltage is correct, measure the 16-volt supply. That supply is unregulated and should indicate nearly 18 volts without the ringer operating, but should not be less than 16.5 volts.

For ring-voltage adjustment, connect a telephone to the CallDirector with a REN of as close to 1.0 as possible. Set R8 at an initial position of about ten o’clock. Connect a voltmeter capable of measuring rms voltages of 120 volts at 20 Hz across the CallDirector output phone line, or across the secondary of T2, whichever is more convenient. Note that most modern digital multimeters will be able to measure that voltage with sufficient accuracy.

Pick up the phone and dial "****", which will put the outside line on hold. It’s best to actually have someone call you during the test. The reason is that many phone companies will drop loop current within a minute or so after a subscriber’s phone goes off-hook without actually calling someone. If the CallDirector were in a hold condition on such a line, the loop current drop would be interpreted as a caller hanging up and would reset the CallDirector without its generating a ring after the 80-second delay. After the approximate 80-second delay, the CallDirector will begin generating a standard ring. There should be enough time during the ring intervals to adjust R8 for a nominal ring voltage of 90-volts rms. Momentarily lifting the phone off-hook will reset the CallDirector and discontinue the ring.

The music-on-hold level is most easily set through a trial-and-error procedure. Connect a music source to J4. That can be any source having a line output such as a radio tuner. A small portable monaural radio with a 120-volt adapter and a headphone jack is a reliable and inexpensive music-on-hold source. Buy or make a cable to mate the radio headphone jack to the jack used for J4 on the CallDirector. Note that many monaural radios actually have stereo headphone jacks to accommodate inexpensive “Walkman” style headphones. Be sure to consider that when either buying the connector for making the cable, or choosing a pre-made cable.

If a line level connection is to be made, simply plug the tuner into the CallDirector with a standard RCA patch cable. If a portable radio is used, tune in the desired station and set the speaker volume to a comfortable listening level before plugging in the mating cable to the CallDirector. Set R32 to about ¼-turn as an initial setting. Call a friend and place them on hold. Pick up the phone after several seconds and readjust the volume depending on the report by the friend. Repeat the hold and adjustment as needed until the music is at a comfortable level. The only caution is to not make music on hold too loud as crosstalk onto other phone circuits is possible if the line is overdriven.

The CallDirector should now be checked for all operating features and all ring selections. The following is a test checklist. The first part is performed with another party on the line.

1. "###"—Standard hold. After 80 seconds a standard ring begins. Pick up the phone.
2. "###"—Selective hold. There should be an immediate generation of 1 short ring. Pick up the phone.
3. "###"—Selective hold. There should be an immediate generation of 2 short rings. Pick up the phone.
4. "###"—Selective hold. There should be an immediate generation of 3 short rings. Pick up the phone. Confirm with the caller that audible ring back could be heard.
5. "###"—Selective hold. There should be an immediate generation of 4 short rings. This time have the helper hang up and confirm that the CallDirector stops ringing within no more than about one minute of the caller hanging up. On most phone systems, the ring line current is interrupted much sooner, often within five or ten seconds.
6. "###"—Intercom and ring four. A caller is not needed for this test. There should be an immediate generation of 4 short rings, but the incoming phone line is not held off-hook. Pick up a second phone and confirm that both telephone voice circuits are operational by speaking into one phone and hearing the voice in the earpiece of the other phone. The earpiece should otherwise be silent. Momentarily place the phone on-hook to return a dial tone.
7. Repeat step 6, but this time coordinate the timing of the test so that an outside caller will call in while the intercom is being used. When the call comes in, an electronic ring signal should be heard in the earpiece. Momentarily place the phone on-hook to connect to the caller.
8. Repeat step 6, and while checking the telephone voice circuit, disconnect power to the CallDirector. The phone should immediately connect through to the incoming phone line.

If all of those tests are completed satisfactorily, the CallDirector is ready to be placed into service. The CallDirector unit is rugged and dependable and is conservatively designed for many years of trouble-free service. The more you use the CallDirector, the more you will like its step-saving features. So, go ahead enjoy, and be spoiled by your new phone system! But be ready, because your friends will probably want a CallDirector too. Unfortunately, they can’t get one of these things at any price, not even from the phone company.
Are you looking for a new way to perk up your guitar, bass or keyboard? If so, then the Mod Box is just the project you need!

**BUILD THE MOD BOX**

BY THOMAS HENRY AND JACK ORMAN

Musicians are always looking for new and different ways to change, modify, or control the sound of their instruments. There are many types of “effects” boxes available either assembled and tested or in kit form to help fill that need. Unfortunately, many of those devices are limited to one type of instrument, one type of effect, or in many cases, both.

The Mod Box is much more than just a fuzz circuit or tone control. It combines elements of each in order to give you unparalleled mastery over the sound of your instrument. Although straightforward to build, the Mod Box represents some of the best of modern thinking on the subjects of distortion and equalization, yielding a circuit capable of many superior sounds. Used with an electric guitar, for example, it can emulate a broad range of different guitar/amplifier makes and models. And best of all, its careful design includes features demanded by the most discriminating performers, professional and amateur alike.

Why is it called the Mod Box? For one reason, it can easily modify musical sounds in many different ways. The circuit can also be easily modified to match just about any instrument or performance situation. That feature alone sets it apart from the crowded field of effects boxes. Additionally, the sounds it creates really are quite mod! But don’t let that scare you off. The Mod Box is equally at home in rock and roll, blues, country western and jazz settings, whether you’re a seasoned pro, or just like to noodle around on the weekends. So if you’re ready to unlock a whole new world of musical sounds, read on to see how to build and use the Mod Box.

**How It Works.** The schematic diagram for the Mod Box, seen in Fig. 1, can be divided into four principal sections: an input buffer, a distortion stage, a 3-band equalizer, and an output conditioner. Those sections are all built around one of the four op-amps contained within IC1, a TL074. That device is a low-current, low-noise, quad op-amp. It is perfectly suited for electronic music and audio applications.

The output of an instrument is connected to the Mod Box through J1. The output level of the pickups on guitars and basses will probably be around 100 millivolts peak-to-peak, but can be as high as 1 volt. A keyboard might put out several volts. Any of those voltage levels are acceptable to the Mod Box. To avoid loading the instruments output circuit, the input signal is buffered by IC1-a. Any DC voltages present in the input are blocked by C12, letting only the audio signal through, while R20 holds the non-inverting input of IC1-a when no signal is present. Any radio-frequency interference is shorted to ground by C1.

The gain of the input buffer is set to about 3 with R10 and R18. That will give a bit of a boost to instruments that have weaker signals. Those resistors were deliberately chosen to be rather low in value in order to keep the inverting input of IC1-a...
The Mod Box is designed around a TL074 quad op-amp. Not only is the circuit quite versatile, it can be modified easily for any special requirements—most of which only require component substitutions.

From acting as an antenna, which could pick up radio interference.

The output of the buffer is split in two. One path heads directly to S1; the other is connected to the distortion stage. The amount of distortion can be varied by adjustments to R21, the Drive control. The lower limit is set by R7. That keeps the Mod Box from going silent altogether at low settings. Another subtle design touch is the inclusion of C4. Many "fuzz" circuits in the past had a noticeable loss of treble at a lower input level. The result was a rather dead sound at low settings. In the Mod Box, there is no real change in frequency response when R21 is turned up. But when turned down, a disproportionately large amount of high frequencies are passed by C4, resulting in a livelier-sounding instrument at all control settings. Capacitor C2 has the same function as C1—removing any undesirable RF.

The signal is then greatly amplified by IC1-b. The gain is set to about 200 by R1 and R19. Similar to the design of the input buffer, the values of R1 and R19 are kept small in order to minimize noise and induced 60-Hz hum.

The greatly amplified signal, whose ultimate level depends on the setting of R21, is applied to the diode-clipping stage. In the past, many fuzz boxes employed hard clipping. That is really nothing more than so severely overdriving the input of an amplifier that it acts like a comparator. The clipped sound is rather raspy and hollow in nature. A better method, favored by knowledgeable musicians, is to simply apply the signal across some diodes. As the signal level is increased, the diodes progressively conduct more and more, leading to a soft clipping effect. Most people would say that the sound is "warmer" and reminiscent of tube distortion that is so popular nowadays. But the Mod Box goes two steps further. Notice that the clipping diodes specified (D3 through D5) are the old-fashioned germanium type. As it happens, those type of diodes turn on with a slightly more rounded edge than silicon ones. Moreover, the diodes have been arranged asymmetrically to clip the negative peaks at a lower level than the positive ones. That produces a sound that emphasizes even-order harmonics, which is generally perceived as smoother and more pleasing to the ear.

Incidentally, with R21 at a low setting, the Mod Box creates a "chunky" effect, characteristic of old-fashioned blues guitars. If you open up R21, you can obtain some screaming sustain—perfect for solo work in a hard-rock setting.

But back to the diode network, R2 limits the current flow somewhat, which takes a bit of the grit out of the sound. To smooth things even more, C5 removes some of the high-frequency components. Finally, the voltage drop across the diodes is a trifle hefty (about 1V peak-peak total) so R3 and R4 reduce the level a bit. That keeps the next stage from being overdriven—a most undesirable type of distortion!

Switch S1 selects whether a clean or a distorted signal is sent to the equalizer stage. That stage is formed by the many capacitors, resistors and caps encircling IC1-c. The equalizer is a standard design which has been around for years and works very well for electronic music. What makes it especially attractive is that it permits independent control of the low, mid-range, and high frequencies passing through.
through it. The center frequencies for the three ranges are about 30 Hz, 1 kHz, and 10 kHz, respectively. The design equations are beyond the scope of this article, but might be found in various reference sources, such as the 1977 edition of the Audio Handbook from National Semiconductor.

The signal enters the equalizer through C15. The actual tone shaping is done by the network within the feedback loop of IC1-c. The capacitors in the equalizer should be extremely stable, Mylar, polypropylene, or polystyrene types are recommended. Also observe that R22, R23, and R24, the Low, Mid and High controls, respectively, must have linear tapers. That ensures that the center position of each is a flat setting with no boosting or cutting of frequencies. Once again, C3 attenuates any RF signal that might be itching to inject itself, and by limiting gain at frequencies above the audio range, serves to stabilize IC1-c.

The output at pin 8 of IC1 could be quite hefty by now, so R14 acts as a volume control in order to tame things a bit. But notice that the signal at J2 is inverted with respect to what went into the Mod Box. That might not matter in many situations, but could be disastrous in others. For example, suppose you are recording in a studio and wish to mix some straight signal in with the output of the Mod Box. As you turn up the mixer controls, the two signals will be 180° out of phase with each other. The processed signal will be subtracted from the straight signal which will probably lead to a thin sound.

To avoid that unpleasant circumstance, the output is also routed to IC4-d, which is wired as another inverter. The signal present at J3 will then be in phase with the original input at J1. Before you start grumbling about the need for yet another op-amp, notice that something else comes along for free. Since both a normal and inverted output are available, we can also include a balanced output, J4. Many professional and semi-professional mixers, processors, and amplifiers have balanced-line jacks, so a balanced output on the Mod Box makes a perfect addition. In order to keep things truly balanced, R13 is included to match R14.

Since IC1 is the only active component in the Mod Box, the power supply can be anything from ±9 to 15 volts. Capacitors C8, C9, C18, and C19 help decouple and bypass any noise or ripple present in the power source. For added protection, D1 and D2 prevent circuit damage if someone attempts to connect the supply backwards. That is especially important when using 9-volt batteries.

**Mod Box Mods.** Before we sit down and build the Mod Box, let's take a look at a few modifications to the basic circuit that might be useful.

One change that requires no modifications to the circuit is using a substitute chip for IC1. There are a variety of op-amps that have the same pinout as the TL074. Examples of those components are the LM348, LM387, TL084, and LF444. Substituting another chip might have advantages in power consumption, noise levels, or even the fact that the component is in your spare-parts box!

A bass player would probably want to not emphasize higher frequencies. In that case, C4 could be eliminated or made switch-selectable from the control panel. You could also increase the value of C12 to emphasize the bass, or decrease it to brighten the sound even more.

The quality of the distortion can be made more muffled by increasing the value of C5 to about 0.01 μF. That will give an old-fashioned blues-guitar sound. Decreasing the value of C5 to about 100pF—or even leaving it out—will result in a crisper rock effect. You can also

---

Fig. 2. If you use a PC board based on the foil pattern, follow this parts-placement diagram for all component locations.
Here's the foil pattern for the Mod Box. A simple single-sided design makes for both easy construction and changes.

experiment with the value of R2 for the amount of “grittiness” of the distortion. Different values between 100 and 4,700 ohms make subtle changes in the sound that can only be experienced.

It was mentioned before that the diode matrix is unbalanced to stress even harmonics for a “warmer” sound. That effect can be raised even more by eliminating one side of the diodes completely. If, on the other hand, D4 is eliminated and a jumper wire put in its place, the clipping will be more symmetrical. That will emphasize the odd harmonics, giving the sound a more “solid-state” feel.

The clipping diodes could also be substituted with different values. Changing the germanium units to silicon types will give a more buzzy effect. A higher output volume is achieved by using LEDs, which might or might not light up. That depends on the amount of current flowing into them, which is controlled by R2.

A better method of connecting the Mod Box to a guitar with a magnetic pickup is to eliminate R20 and replace C12 with a 1,000-ohm resistor. That arrangement has several advantages over the generic input circuit shown in Fig. 1. The resistor will give some static-electric protection to IC1. Without C12 in the audio path, a direct DC connection will not restrict low frequencies or create low-frequency phase shifts. Without R20, the pickup coil will only see the input impedance of IC1, and any impedance from the resistor in place of C12 is extremely minor. Most important, the non-inverting input of IC1 is being terminated to ground through the 1,000-ohm resistor. That results in a very good signal-to-noise ratio, especially if the Mod Box is going to be built directly into the guitar.

An additional effects circuit can be connected into the Mod Box circuit with the addition of a pair of jacks between the common terminal of S1 and C15. If a switched jack is used for the jack connected to S1, the Mod box will function normally if no plug is inserted. Simply connect the switch portion of the jack to C15, which completes the normal audio path. When a plug is inserted in the jack, the audio signal from S1 is sent to the jack instead of C15. The second jack will complete the loop by feeding the output of the external circuit back into the Mod Box. The second jack could also be used as a monitor or intermediate output from the Mod Box for some complex audio patching.

The entire Mod Box could also be bypassed with an additional DPDT switch connecting J1 and J3 either to their respective connections to the Mod Box PC board or to each other. That way, any settings to the equalizer can be switched in and out at will. If the switch you are using tends to add clicks or pops to the audio signal when switching, a 1-megohm resistor may be added between the Mod Box's input (C12) and ground.

Power Supply Options. The Mod Box can be powered by many different methods, depending on how the unit is to be used. A pair of 9-volt batteries will power a floor unit nicely. As an added touch, use stereo jacks for J1 and J3, with the ground side of the batteries connected to either ring terminal of the jacks. When a mono plug is inserted into the stereo jack, the ring contact will be shorted to ground, turning the Mod Box on. Either one battery can be connected to each jack, or both batteries can be tied to one jack or the other.

A more traditional approach would be to use a separate switch for the batteries. Using a DPDT switch instead of a DPST switch would allow you to use the on-off switch as a selector for internal batteries or an external split power supply rated between 9 and 15 volts.

A clever way to power the Mod Box is to increase the size of C18 and C19 to 470 µF and tie the two power inputs at D1 and D2 together. That will allow you to use a 9-volt AC wall transformer. Because we now have a dual half-wave rectifier circuit with fairly large capacitors, do not use a transformer larger than 9 volts, or IC1 will burn out from overvoltage.

If the Mod Box is to be mounted in a rack system, you can easily tap into the power supply that feeds the rest of the rack modules.

How To Build The Mod Box. The first step in building the Mod Box is to decide which features you need and which you don’t. The previous section discussed several different ways the circuit can be modified for your own situation. For example, guitar players might want to build the
Mod Box as a battery-powered floor unit, using a push-on push-off switch to enable and disable the effect. Bass players will no doubt want to boost the low-end response and probably won't need the balanced output connector. Keyboardists and studio musicians might prefer a rack-mounted version with all of the bells and whistles tossed in.

Once you've decided upon a configuration, gather together the required parts. None of these should be hard to find or expensive. While a hand-wired perfboard approach might be possible, a printed-circuit board will give the neatest and most stable results. You can etch a board yourself using the supplied pattern. The parts-placement guide in Fig. 2 is based on the printed-circuit pattern. An etched, drilled and tinned circuit board as well as a kit of parts are available from the source given in the Parts List.

The Mod Box is a straightforward circuit to build, but it is essential that it be built as neatly as possible. Since there are some high gains involved, sloppy workmanship could spoil its operation with spurious oscillation, hiss, and hum. As a general rule of thumb, keep the inputs away from the outputs, and if any wire from the circuit board to the front panel is longer than 6 inches, use shielded cable. To avoid ground loops, which can lead to serious hum problems, be certain the shield is grounded on one end only.

Some obvious tips when building the Mod Box include being careful to observe the orientations of the polarized devices like the diodes, IC, and electrolytic capacitors. Remember that some of the component locations on the board might be left empty depending on the modifications you decide to use. Note that C4, C6, and C11 mount behind potentiometers R21, R23, and R22 respectively—not on the printed-circuit board.

What sort of enclosure will you need? If you plan on using the Mod Box on stage, then a sloped-face floor box made of 1/2-inch steel is perhaps best. A floor unit should have the DPDT push-push switch mounted in a central location. That lets the guitarist or bassist punch in the effect with a stomp of the foot. That is why effects boxes geared toward stage performance are sometimes referred to as "stomp" boxes. With that type of enclosure, the PC board is mounted on the bottom of the box with some small nuts and screws. A thin piece of insulating foam underneath keeps the board from shorting out against the metal cabinet.

Another possibility is a rack mounted version. The front panel can be made of 1/8-inch aluminum stock, with the industry standard dimensions of 1 5/8 x 19 inches. After cutting and drilling the panel, it can be given a coat of colorful epoxy paint and labels applied to the controls. One method for creating labels is a laser printer or copy machine and either self-stick labels or clear label material with a peel-off backing.

Once the Mod Box has been built and power applied, patch an instrument into J1 and connect the desired output (J2, J3, or J4) to an audio amplifier. To avoid any ear-splitting surprises, keep the volume low initially.

Making Music With The Mod Box.
This description assumes that a guitar is being used, although the following comments apply similarly to other instruments. Set S1 to the Clean position, set the Low, Mid and High controls to their center positions, and the Volume control low. The Drive control has no effect when the...
Have you ever thought about how those alpha-numeric pagers work? Have you heard erratic buzzing and beeping digital signals while scanning across the VHF or UHF bands? Message services for small, portable pagers have become as widespread as cellular telephones.

But is it possible to decode the pager messages flying around the airwaves? It is easy to do from a technical point of view, but the information contained in the radio signals is a completely different matter from a legal point of view. The willful intercepting a non-broadcast-type signal meant for private communication other than a tone-only signal is a violation of law and carries the same penalty and criminal status as intercepting cellular-telephone calls.

That said, a scanner, a simple interface circuit, a personal computer, and a shareware program available through the Internet are all you need to set up your own pager-signal monitor. The monitor described here will decode 512-, 1200-, and 2400-baud data streams. An additional feature of the software is that it can be configured to only decode signals sent to your own pager or a pager for which you have permission from the owner to receive. If the monitor is used solely on ham bands for monitoring ham pagers, any legal limitation might not apply. To be safe, always check with a legal advisor before using the decoder in your area.

What is POCSAG? POCSAG stands for Post Office Code Standardization Advisory Group. That advisory group has established the standard signal code and transmission protocols now in use by the vast majority of pager services. POCSAG is sent by frequency-shift keying (FSK) an FM-carrier wave at ± 4.5 kHz. A list of commonly-used frequencies for POCSAG signals are shown in Table 1. Check with your pager service to find the actual frequency they use.

The decoder will work with regular speaker audio from an external speaker jack or headphone jack, but will work much more reliably with raw de-emphasized audio taken directly from the discriminator of the receiver or scanner. Scanners or radios that are 9600-packet ready should be useable without any further modifications. Other scanners or radios that don’t have an audio or discriminator out-

WARNING!
Please note that unauthorized electronic communications interception is illegal under Federal and State Law. In addition Federal law renders illegal the intentional manufacturing, assembling, possessing or selling of any electronic, mechanical or other device, knowing or having reason to know that the design of such device renders it primarily useful for the purpose of surreptitious interception of oral or electronic communications. Federal law imposes both civil and criminal penalties for violations of the applicable statutes. Thus, the use of the POCSAG Signal Decoder described in this article is intended for and should be restricted to educational, scientific and/or informational purposes. This is not intended to constitute legal advice and readers are advised to obtain independent advice as to the propriety of their use thereof based upon their individual circumstances and jurisdictions.

www.americanradiohistory.com
The Hardware. The primary component in the interface circuit of Fig. 1 is a 741 op-amp available at Radio Shack and just about all other major electronics parts vendors. Power for the op-amp can be supplied separately, or could be easily supplied from the unused TxD, RTS, and DTR pins from the computer's RS-232 serial port. Diodes D1 to D4 act as a type of bridge rectifier, making sure the supply pins of IC1 are only connected to the proper voltages from the RS-232 pins.

In this circuit the 741 op-amp is used as a comparator, converting the signal from the receiver into the ±10-volt signal necessary to drive the RS-232 CTS (or DSR) input. This comparator has a positive feedback network, giving hysteresis that helps to recover the data from a receiver's audio output. The level of hysteresis, set by the R2 and R3, can be adjusted for best reception. A 100,000-ohm potentiometer could be substituted for the hysteresis network, allowing the circuit to be fine tuned. If a direct discriminator output is available from the receiver no hysteresis might be necessary; in that case, R2 could be omitted.

Construction. The circuit is simple enough to be built on a perfboard in a few minutes. An alternative is to purchase either a complete kit or an assembled and tested interface from L0ph Heavy Industries (see Parts List), a small group of Boston-area experimenters with a deep interest in electronic hardware. Note that the group has a “zero” in their name and not a capital letter “O”.

If you opt for the kit, it includes a high-quality, silk-screened, double-sided PC board with plated-through holes measuring about one-inch square. Although the construction is not difficult, that circuit board (not shown here), which is designed to fit inside the hood of a DB-25 pin connector, is rather small and there is little margin for excess solder. The kit includes all documentation for the project, as well as a shareware version of the software to decode the POCSAG signals on a single 3-½ inch PC disk. The interface kit includes some assembly instructions in the README.1ST file, although the kit designers assume that the builder has some experience in soldering and electronics experience. The same information is available through the Internet by visiting the POCSAG Web page at http://www.l0ph.com/~kingpin/pocsag.html.

Incidentally, that Web page is quite interesting. It features a high quality image of the front and back of the interface board. If you look closely, you will notice that the background wallpaper is actually a schematic diagram of the decoder interface shown here.

Whether the interface is breadboarded or built from the available interface kit, a fine tip, well tinned, soldering iron is essential. A fine touch and soldering experience are also beneficial. Poor soldering will undoubtedly contribute to poor results.

Fig. 1. The interface circuit for the POCSAG decoder is simply a comparator that takes the demodulated audio from a scanner or radio receiver and changes it to digital pulses that can be read by the software. Power for the circuit is derived from the unused pins on the serial port.
LISTING 1

20:13:03 04/18/96 ***** LOGGING STARTED *****
20:13:17 RIC: 0546426 FUNC: 0 RATE: 1200 Alpha (auto): ";TEST PCOSAG PROTOCOL
THIS IS AN EXAMPLE=OF LOPT
HEAVY INDUSTRIES PCOSAG
PAGING DECODER=*
u0+D90f
20:13:20 RIC: 0546426 FUNC: 2 RATE: 2400 Tone
20:13:46 04/18/96 ***** LOGGING STOPPED *****

Fig. 2. The software can display the raw codes coming off the airwaves in this special debug mode. Seeing the raw codes helps adjust the interface circuit if you're having difficulty reading the signal with the particular radio you're using.

The Software. The PC-compatible software, PD-203.zip, is relatively small at only 90 kilobytes, and can be downloaded directly from the PCOSAG Web page. It must be de-archived using PKUNZIP or similar decompression software.

The main program file, PD.EXE, is only 79 kilobytes in size. Written by Peter Baston, GWOPJA and AA2DZ, in England, it is distributed as shareware. The trial version will time out after about fifteen minutes of use. At that time, storing the decoded pager data to disk is disabled. The registered version of the software can be ordered from Light Heavy Industries (see their POCSAG Web page), or the author.

The decoding software is designed to run under MS-DOS. Because the software does all of the decoding, running it in a DOS box under Windows is not recommended because of the overhead Windows produces. The program is configured by editing the PD.INI file. Serial ports 1, 2, 3, or 4 can be used for message input. The bit rate can be selected manually or be set automatically as messages are received, which will decode all bit rates. Display colors for the background, foreground, and status line can be changed to any combination desired. The program is designed for international use and output can be optimized with special characters used in English, German, Swedish, and Danish. The registered version software allows a second serial port to be used to output data in ASCII form.

The PAGERS.INI file is used to specify up to 250 different pager addresses with a seven-digit pager ID code. Whenever a specified address is encountered, it is highlighted on the screen and a beep, if configured, is sounded. Wildcards are allowed in the PAGERS.INI file. The REJECT.INI file is used to specify a list of addresses to be rejected to reduce screen clutter. A typical data stream is shown in Listing 1.

The program can be switched between NORMAL and DEBUG modes by pressing the computer's F1 key. The DEBUG mode, shown in Fig. 2, displays the raw POCSAG codes in hexadecimal format. That is particularly useful for setting up the hardware interface as it gives a visual indication of the number of processing errors in real time. A very helpful status line is shown across the bottom of the screen. That line displays the serial port being used, the current PCOSAG bit rate, a PAUSE/RUN indicator, an indication of relative receiving efficiency, a rotating signal indicator, and the current time (taken from the computer's clock). The relative receiving efficiency is expressed in percent. An indication of 100% indicates that all received codes contain no errors. The rotating signal indicator appears to spin when data is being received on the correct pin on the serial port.

The entire project is quite educational. Included with the shareware is a file called PCOSAG.TXT written by Brett Miller, N7OLQ, which gives an excellent explanation of the technical aspects of POCSAG signaling and pager operation. It is quite well written, and is perfect for those who are interested in the technical end of pager operations.

In Case Of Difficulty. Many unsuccessful electronics projects can be traced to power supply problems. The first place to check for wiring continued on page 60

www.americanradiohistory.com
The Four-Year Electronics Degree Program That Really Hits Home!

Bring The Technology Home With A Bachelor Of Electronics Engineering Degree. No Hassles. No High Cost!

Now's the time to prepare for a profitable career.

We've lowered the cost of higher education.

It's true! You can earn a four-year Bachelor of Electronics Engineering Technology degree today ... and prepare yourself for a high-paying electronics career ... without quitting your job or ever leaving your home. Because World College, an affiliate of the Cleveland Institute of Electronics, offers you the total flexibility of independent study programs proven effective for people like you who truly want to succeed! World College independent study lessons help you build valuable skills step-by-step, and expert instructors are personally available to you with a toll-free call. What a way to earn an education!

A world of opportunity.

Where is your career headed? With a four-year bachelor's degree from World College, you call the shots, choosing from incredible, high-paying opportunities in electronics, telecommunications, computer, electrical power, and many other growing fields.

World College gives you the skills, the knowledge, the power to take advantage of your best opportunity in electronics. And you can do it all at your own pace!

Without leaving home.

World College continually works to provide its students with the most advanced education tools. From the latest equipment and reference books to breakthrough computer-simulated experiments, students are exposed to the latest technological advancements.

All the equipment, parts, and software you need are included in your affordable tuition, including more than 300 hands-on lab experiments you can complete in your home.

Choose your own pace.

Earn your bachelor's degree on your time — and at your pace — because you pay tuition to World College only as you complete the upper-level semesters close to graduation. The faster you make it through, the less you pay. So you have an incentive to make your future happen quickly — yet the freedom to choose your own pace!

Send today for your FREE course catalog — and give yourself that future you've always wanted — with an electronics degree education from World College.

Mail/Fax Today or Call 1-800-696-7532

Give Me The Power!

Send me a FREE World College course catalog today!

(Please Print Neatly)

Name
Address
City
State, Zip
Phone (
Age

For faster service, call 1-800-696-7532, or call 1-804-464-4600.

Or fax this coupon to 1-804-464-3687.

A world of opportunity.

Where is your career headed? With a four-year bachelor's degree from World College, you call the shots, choosing from incredible, high-paying opportunities in electronics, telecommunications, computer, electrical power, and many other growing fields.

World College gives you the skills, the knowledge, the power to take advantage of your best opportunity in electronics. And you can do it all at your own pace!

Without leaving home.

World College continually works to provide its students with the most advanced education tools. From the latest equipment and reference books to breakthrough computer-simulated experiments, students are exposed to the latest technological advancements.

All the equipment, parts, and software you need are included in your affordable tuition, including more than 300 hands-on lab experiments you can complete in your home.

Choose your own pace.

Earn your bachelor's degree on your time — and at your pace — because you pay tuition to World College only as you complete the upper-level semesters close to graduation. The faster you make it through, the less you pay. So you have an incentive to make your future happen quickly — yet the freedom to choose your own pace!

Send today for your FREE course catalog — and give yourself that future you've always wanted — with an electronics degree education from World College.

Mail/Fax Today or Call 1-800-696-7532

Give Me The Power!

Send me a FREE World College course catalog today!

(Please Print Neatly)

Name
Address
City
State, Zip
Phone (
Age

For faster service, call 1-800-696-7532, or call 1-804-464-4600.

Or fax this coupon to 1-804-464-3687.

A world of opportunity.

Where is your career headed? With a four-year bachelor's degree from World College, you call the shots, choosing from incredible, high-paying opportunities in electronics, telecommunications, computer, electrical power, and many other growing fields.

World College gives you the skills, the knowledge, the power to take advantage of your best opportunity in electronics. And you can do it all at your own pace!

Without leaving home.

World College continually works to provide its students with the most advanced education tools. From the latest equipment and reference books to breakthrough computer-simulated experiments, students are exposed to the latest technological advancements.

All the equipment, parts, and software you need are included in your affordable tuition, including more than 300 hands-on lab experiments you can complete in your home.

Choose your own pace.

Earn your bachelor's degree on your time — and at your pace — because you pay tuition to World College only as you complete the upper-level semesters close to graduation. The faster you make it through, the less you pay. So you have an incentive to make your future happen quickly — yet the freedom to choose your own pace!

Send today for your FREE course catalog — and give yourself that future you've always wanted — with an electronics degree education from World College.
NATIONAL ELECTRONICS TECHNICIANS DAY

A day to honor those electronics professionals who have demonstrated their mettle—and an opportunity to join their ranks

More than ever, electronics touches nearly every aspect of human activity, and its influence is expanding at a near explosive rate. For example, the latest innovations in banking, business, communications, entertainment, finance, industry, medicine, military systems, and transportation all center around electronics devices and systems, and most of those make use of microprocessors or microcontrollers.

That's also true of the products each of us use every day. Increasingly, cars, cameras, dishwashers, refrigerators, telephones, and TVs—to mention but a few—make use of microprocessors or some other type of "intelligent" controller. And the personal computer is fast becoming a standard appliance in many households. With the increasing popularity of the Internet, that's a trend that is likely to continue.

All of that creates a tremendous opportunity for those with an affinity for electronics. The combination of a growing worldwide demand for electronics products, and the rising complexity of those products and systems, has increased the demand for professionals trained in developing, integrating, maintaining, and repairing high-tech hardware.

BY BARBARA RUBIN
ISCET Director of Member Services

Expert electronics technicians participate in the development, prototyping, and testing of new products. They also integrate and maintain all kinds of electronics systems and networks. And they are the people you call when today's generally reliable electronics products malfunction or fail. Their years of professional training and experience permit them to make needed repairs in a timely and economical manner.

In recognition of the skilled electronics technicians of the world, the International Society of Certified Electronics Technicians (ISCET) has proclaimed April 22, 1997 as International Electronics Technicians Day. In addition, the
ISCET's professional certification of electronics technicians has been recognized internationally for more than 32 years; possession of ISCET certification indicates that the holder has met the highest professional performance standards. The voluntary certification program also helps employers to differentiate between qualified applicants and those with less training and skills.

So far, more than 150 ISCET Certification Test Administrators have volunteered to serve during National Testing Week. They will offer CET, CAT, and FCC testing from April 20 through April 26. A complete list of test sites (including Electronics Now's editorial offices in Farmingdale, NY) are presented elsewhere in this article.

CAT, CET, and FCC Exams. A wide range of CET, CAT, and FCC examinations are now available through ISCET. To become fully certified by ISCET, an electronics technician must have at least four years of formal electronics training and experience. In addition, the demanding criteria for certification requires technicians to be knowledgeable in both fundamental electronics and the more advanced theory applicable to their specialty. To demonstrate that, he or she must pass both a 75-question Associate test, covering basic electronics fundamentals, and a 75-question Journeyman test, covering the applicant's area of specialization. The passing grade for each of the multiple-choice exams is 75%. An electronics technician or student with less than four years of experience may apply for Associate-level certification.

The Associate exam requires a broad knowledge of electronics plus the ability to analyze and troubleshoot circuit problems. The basic subjects on which the candidate will be examined include: electronics math, DC and AC circuits, transistors and semiconductors, electronic components, instruments, tests and measurements, and troubleshooting. A technician may also use an Associate exam issued by the Electronics Technician Association (ETA) to qualify to take one of the Journeyman Options.

Individual Journeyman exams focus on many different electronic specialties. The present set includes:

- **Audio**—The questions cover amplifiers and sound quality, system integration, speaker installation, servicing audio products, and troubleshooting audio systems. The exam includes questions on both digital and analog audio.

- **Communications**—The questions address communications circuits and transmission systems. AM and FM transmitters and their adjustment, receiver adjustment, and the servicing and troubleshooting of systems.

- **Computers**—The questions cover binary mathematics, logic gates, the basics of digital electronics and computers, local-area network organization, input and output peripherals, memory, elementary programming, and the troubleshooting of computer systems.

- **Consumer**—The questions cover both digital and analog circuits in consumer electronics products. There are, for example, specific questions on the troubleshooting and servicing of televisions and VCRs, and the operation of applicable service test instruments.

- **Industrial**—The questions cover DC and AC power supplies, transducers, sensors, switches, differential amplifiers, logic circuits, analog and digital circuitry, microprocessors and computer systems, and circuit analysis and troubleshooting of industrial electronic systems.

- **Medical**—The questions cover the principles of electrical safety, basic circuitry, the operation of electronic test instruments, telemetry, and the calibration of typical biomedical instrumentation.

- **Radar**—The questions cover both pulse and continuous-wave radar operation, radar transmitters and receivers, CRT display systems, radar power supplies, antennas, and the principles of transmission lines.

- **Video**—The questions cover the basics of video, knowledge of NTSC standards, test-signal generation, the principles of video tape recording, VCR tape-drive mechanisms, camcorders, TV cameras and monitors, and the microprocessor as it applies to video.

ISCET is also in the process of developing specialized endorsements to the Journeyman Options that signify advanced expertise in a specific field. Endorsements presently available are VCR and Camera, Camcorder, 8mm. Endorsements will soon be available for Monitors, Data communications, FAX, and Cellular.

**CAT Testing.** CAT (Certified Appliance Technician) testing opens a whole new field for the trained and certified technician. Whether it's a microwave oven, washing machine, dishwasher, or air conditioner, it's likely to include electronic circuits—perhaps even a microcontroller. The appliance service technicians who service that equipment must learn about electronics as well as learning how to make the electrical and mechanical repairs they have traditionally made.

The Certified Appliance Technician examination is independent of the CET Associate or Journeyman certifications. However, just as for the Journeyman CET option, four years of practical, hands-on experience are required. The CAT examination consists of 100 multiple-choice questions on such subjects as electrical circuits and components, basic electronics, and the operating principles and repair practices for appliances such as refrigerators, ranges, ovens, dishwashers, and trash compactors. Appliance technicians who pass the ISCET CAT are eligible to join ISCET.

**FCC Testing.** ISCET test administrators can give tests covering FCC elements 1, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9. Element 1 is Basic Radio Law and Operating Practice. Element 3 is...
Electronic Fundamentals and Techniques Required to Adjust, Repair, and Maintain Radio Transmitters and Receivers. By passing both of these tests, the candidate will qualify for an FCC General Radiotelephone License.

The total gamut of FCC license exams includes tests needed for a First Class Radiotelegraph Operator's Certificate (Telegraphy Elements 3 and 4 and written Elements 1, 5, and 6), Second Class Radiotelegraph Operator's Certificate (Telegraphy Elements 1 and 2 and written Elements 1 and 5), Third Class Radiotelegraph Operator's Certificate (Telegraphy Elements 1 and 2 and written Elements 1 and 5), General Radiotelephone License (Written Elements 1 and 3), Marine Radio Operator Permit (Written Element 1), GMDSS (Global Maritime Distress and Safety Systems) Radio Operator's License (Written Elements 1 and 7), and GMDSS Radio Maintainer's License (Written Elements 1, 3, and 9).

The FCC released its first question pool to examiners on September 6, 1993. The first technician to be FCC certified by IS CET on September 16, 1993 was Antonio C. Gomez of Santa Isabel, Puerto Rico. All FCC Question Pools were upgraded at the beginning of 1995.

In The Beginning... IS CET was founded in 1970 by a committee of Certified Electronic Technicians. Their main purpose was to foster respect and recognition for their profession. By maintaining the rigorous standards of its certification program, IS CET can identify and recognize highly skilled and knowledgeable technicians. Membership is open only to those technicians who have passed the Journeyman CET exam, the CAT exam, or the Associate CET exam.

In addition to receiving regular newsletters and magazines, members are informed about IS CET-sponsored conventions and technical-training seminars. Members also receive frequent updates on new technology, an annual directory of industry information, and many other valuable benefits available
only to members. ISCET members also receive access to the ISCET Web site, which can be found at http://www.iscet.org. At the annual National Professional Service Convention (NPSC), technicians receive the latest in advanced-technology training from knowledgeable, expert instructors.

The members are also invited to attend the annual ISCET membership meetings. During NPSC, some members are selected to participate in ISCET’s Product Serviceability Program.

ISCET’s main function is the direction and administration of the CET program, developed to measure the theoretical knowledge and technical proficiency of practicing technicians. Responsible industry executives recognize a technician with CET certification as one who possesses professional training, experience, and competence in his specialty area.

Since its creation in 1965 by the National Electronic Association, the CET program has been widely recognized by technicians, Government agencies, manufacturers, and consumers. Many electronics companies encourage their technicians to qualify for ISCET certification—and some even require it. Most technicians have proven their ability by earning the coveted ISCET certification.

**Exam Fees.** The fee for the CET exam is $50; that includes both the Associate exam and one Journeyman option. The fee for the Associate exam is $30. If the Journeyman option is taken separately from the Associate exam, the fee is $35. The fee for the 100-question CAT exam is $35. If a candidate fails any of these exams, the first retake is $15 (one test) or $25 (both tests), following a 60-day waiting period.

There is a different set of fees for the FCC exams. But the minimum fee is $25 for one session. The fee for Element 1 is $25, and the fee for Element 3 is $30. If the two examinations for the General Radio-telephone Operator’s License are taken in a single session, the fee is
Prepared For An Exam. The best way to prepare for any of these exams is to study the available background subject material. ISCET offers excellent, inexpensive study materials that will help all candidates prepare for each of its exams. If you are at the entry level, the Study Guide for the Associate CET Test will give you an excellent review for this first test. The 96-page booklet is priced at $10. The Software Study Guide and Practice Test with 300 sample questions is price at $39.95 plus $2 shipping. In addition, ISCET offers practice tests for most of the Journeyman options as well as excellent review texts on each of those options.

The FCC examinations are assembled from questions in a published question pool. By making the complete question pool available, the FCC has defined the limits of the basic knowledge that it expects each successful candidate to have. The availability of the pool also assures all persons taking the test that there will be no nasty surprises. A study guide and compete question pools for Elements 1, 3, and 8 is available for $29.95 plus $3 for shipping and handling costs. In addition, self-test computer software packages are available. Not surprisingly, being well prepared for all examinations can make the difference between passing and failing!

If, after reading this, you decide that you would like to take the CET CAT, or any of the FCC exams, contact one of ISCET’s volunteer test administrators listed elsewhere in this article for details. As stated earlier, the exams are scheduled for the week of April 20 through April 26. For additional information, or to obtain an order form listing all of the available guidance and help materials, contact ISCET directly at 2708 West Berry St., Fort Worth, TX 76109; Tel: 817-921-9101, Fax: 817-921-3741.

See you at Testing Week 97, and on Electronics Technicians Day!

---

**MOD BOX**

**continued from page 49**

Mod Box is in the Clean mode.

Adjust the Volume control to a comfortable sound level. Strum a few chords and notice that the sound is more or less unaltered. Now crank up the Low control and listen for the full rich boom of the bass notes. Turn it in the opposite direction, and observe how the low end is attenuated. Test the Mid and High controls in a similar manner. By the way, a boosted Mid is great for imitating the cheesy guitars of the early 1960s, while bumping the High gives a great edge to country-western solos.

Switch S1 to distorted, but be sure to watch the Volume control to keep from blowing out your loudspeakers! Dial up the Drive to see how the sound becomes increasingly more ragged. Low settings are perfect for rhythm guitar work, since the sound is quite similar to the creamy distortion of a tube amplifier. For piercing rock solos, spin the Drive control up to its highest setting and notice not only the increase in distortion but the long lasting sustain. And of course, you can further alter the effect by working over the Low, Mid and High controls.

In learning to play any musical instrument, practice is the name of the game. Even though the Mod Box only has 5 potentiometers and 1 switch, there are countless subtle (and not so subtle) effects possible. Experiment with the Mod Box and note the various settings you feel are most useful. After a while, you will probably find the Mod Box to be an indispensable part of your rig. It really can be a natural extension to just about any musical instrument. So what are you waiting for? Build the Mod Box today and see for yourself!

---

**POCSAG DECODER**

**continued from page 52**

errors is with the op-amp power taken from the RS-232 serial port TxD pin and DTR pin. Pin 7 on the 741 op-amp should read about +10 volts. Pin 4 on the op-amp should read about -10 volts. If either voltage reading is incorrect, check the polarity of D1-D4, C2, and C3.

An easy way to get a visual indication of the operation of the decoder board is with a RS-232 mini-tester, which uses red and green LEDs to indicate voltage polarity. The TxD LED should glow red (for -12 volts), the DTR LED should glow green (for +12 volts), and the CTS (or DSR) pin should flicker red and green to indicate a proper signal output to the computer. Also, as mentioned above, the software signal indicator will spin when data is being received on the proper serial port and pin. If a discriminator tap is being used, and everything else appears normal, but the program does not function or many errors are indicated by a low percentage of copy, try either removing R2 from the circuit, or replacing R2 with a jumper. Finally, make sure the software is correctly configured for the proper serial port and the proper data input pin (i.e. either CTS or DSR pin).

Whether you buy the kit or build your own on perfboard, the interface is easy and inexpensive to build. The software is both well written and documented. The project provides an excellent hands-on education with POCSAG signals. But the best reason to try out this project is that it is just plain fun.
lines, and because all available addresses are likely to be occupied by real memory. In fact, that's the main reason for distinguishing ports from memory addresses—it keeps them from conflicting.

If you're working with a bare 8088 rather than a PC, then instead of /IOR, /IOW, /MEMR, /MEMW, and AEN, you have just three control lines, /S0, /S1, and /S2. These are decoded as shown in Fig. 4. For example, instead of looking for AEN=1 and /IOR=0, an input port on this type of system looks for /S0=0, /S1=0, and /S2=1.

For more information about interfacing to 8088s and PC circuitry, see The Art of Electronics, by P. Horowitz and W. Hill (Cambridge University Press) and The Personal Computer from the Inside Out, by M. Sargent and R. L. Shoemaker (Addison-Wesley). Sargent and Shoemaker's earlier book, The IBM PC from the Inside Out, tells even more about the details of the 8088 but is now out of print; you may be able to find it in a library.

**Poor Radio Reception**

**Q** I work in a hospital operating room and AM/FM radio reception is not very good. How can I improve this?—B. A., Winnipeg, Canada.

**A** The poor reception may be deliberate—the operating room may be shielded to keep radio signals from interfering with delicate electronic equipment. Or it may just be the result of being deep within a steel-framed building. In either case, what you need is an outdoor antenna. Putting an antenna in an attic or near a window may suffice.

**CB Setup Queries**

**Q** I recently bought an omnidirectional CB antenna for use on a tower. How would I set the SWR with this particular antenna? Also, how would I build a simple 12-volt, 15-ampere power supply for use with my CB?—T. J., Oklahoma City, OK.

**A** If your antenna is properly designed for CB and fed with the specified cable impedance, the SWR will probably not need adjusting. Measure it, and if it's below 2:1, no adjustment is needed. Otherwise, try changing the length of the main vertical element to bring the SWR down. You can mount the antenna on a temporary support close to the ground while making preliminary checks and adjustments.

For power-supply schematics, see the ARRL Handbook for Radio Amateurs, published by the American Radio Relay League (Newington, CT 06111). Like CBers, hams use lots of 12-volt equipment, some of which draws lots of current, though I'm not sure if anything in that book will meet your stated current requirements. Incidentally, do you really need 15 amps? That's a lot more than a 4-watt CB transmitter should require.

**Hacking A Video Camera**

**Q** Into my hands has fallen a small video camera from a security system. I would like to know how to hook it up so I can use it for closed-circuit TV or record with it, but I don't know anything about it. It has an 8-pin mini-DIN connector and another connector labeled "auto iris."—C. G. P., Isabela, Puerto Rico.

**A** Discarded security cameras are interesting to experiment with. Open up
Reducing Audio Level

Q I have an old Sansui 5000 stereo receiver in perfect shape. I want to connect a CD changer to one of the input jacks. The CD changers have line out levels of 2 to 3 volts rms into 50,000 ohms. I'm afraid to plug one into the 150-mV Aux input of the receiver. Is there a circuit I can build to match the impedance and level? — M. M., Bothell, WA.

A Try just plugging it in—you won't do any damage, and it will probably work fine. CDs have a very high dynamic range, and 2 V rms is almost certainly the maximum, not the average, signal level. The average is probably quite close to 150 mV. Higher peaks will not damage the amplifier. If you find you still need to reduce the level, use the simple circuit shown in Fig. 5.

Anti-Theft Devices

Q The drug store in my area uses an anti-theft device that is stuck to items that cost more than $5. If the security sticker is not disabled, it sets off an alarm when carried through the door of the store. How does this system work? I enclose one of the devices. — R. M., Methuen, MA.

A Makers of security devices don't release much information about them, but here's our best guess: The device you enclosed is a resonant circuit. It's a rectangular white sticker about 1.5 by 2 inches, and inside it are a coil and capacitor made of flexible printed circuitry. A security device near the door emits a weak RF field and detects the resonant device passing through it and absorbing energy. We're guessing that some of the metal in the device is magnetic, and demagnetizing it changes the inductance and therefore the resonant frequency.

Stepper Motors

Q Is there any way I could control the speed and direction of a stepper motor to use on a tape recorder capstan? — C. K. S., Waymart, PA.

A A stepper motor produces a very precise speed, but it moves in steps and is not smooth enough to run a tape recorder. We covered stepper motor circuits in August 1996, pp. 8-9 and 80-81, if you are looking for more information.

Intercom Clarification

Despite the caption on the diagram, the intercom in our February "Q&A" can't be built with an ordinary op-amp. It requires an LM380, LM386, or similar audio power amplifier.

Alternator Kit Found

In January 1996, a reader asked how to convert a 40-amp alternator (in an automobile) to deliver more amps. Conversion kits for doing this are sold by J. C. Whitney Co., PO Box 8410, Chicago, IL 60680. Thanks to Alan L. Olsen for this information.

Marine Radio Query

Q I have a King Marine transceiver for which I need a few repair parts. The company (King Marine Radio Corporation, Clearwater, FL) can no longer be contacted. They made such fine products that I suspect they may have been taken over by another company. Can you, or one of your readers, tell me where I can get spare parts? — D. B. Hoisington, 5661 Davison Head Drive, Friday Harbor, WA 98250.

A We don't have the answer for this one, but you may be able to find out from Howard W. Sams and Co. (1-800-428-7267). They sell service manuals, and their catalog includes information about parts dealers.

The easiest way to get spare parts for older equipment is often to pick up another unit of the same type, perhaps broken, on the secondhand market. We're publishing your name and address so readers with information or parts to share can contact you directly.

Writing to Q&A

As always, we welcome your questions. The most interesting ones are answered in print, usually within 9 months. Please be sure to include plenty of background information (we'll shorten your letter for publication). If you are asking about a circuit, please include a complete diagram. Due to the volume of mail, we regret that we cannot give personal replies.

Electronic Games

BP69—A number of interesting electronic game projects using IC's are presented. Includes 19 different projects ranging from a simple coin flipper, to a competitive reaction game, to electronic roulette, a combination lock game, a game timer and more. To order BP69 send $8.00 (includes $4.00 in the US and Canada to Electronic Technology Today Inc., P.O. Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240). U.S. and Canada only.

Payment in U.S. funds by US bank check or International Money Order. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

High Power Audio Amplifier Construction

BP277—Here's the background and practical design information on high power audio amplifiers capable of 300+400 watts r.m.s. You'll find MOSFET and bipolar output transistors in inverting and non-inverting circuits. To order your copy send $8.25 plus $3.00 for shipping in the U.S. and Canada to Electronic Technology Today Inc., P.O. Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240. U.S. and Canada only.

Payment in U.S. funds by US bank check or International Money Order. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.
HERE'S A RIDDLE FOR YOU: WHAT KILLED OS/2? WELL, I DON'T KNOW THE PRECISE CAUSE, BUT THIS COULDN'T HAVE HELPED: A FLYER I RECEIVED FROM THE NEW RIDERS PUBLISHING DIVISION OF MACMILLAN COMPUTER PUBLISHING advertised a new reference book covering OS/2 Warp. At the top of the "personalized" letter it says, "Minimize your OS/2 Warp know-how and your value to your company this fast and easy way!" I figure there are only three ways such a blunder could have occurred: 1) As the first known instance of a new type of virus, the PR virus; 2) As a plant by a disgruntled former IBM employee; 3) As a plant by a current employee of... what? What operating-system vendor gives a hoot about OS/2 any longer? Anyway, as it happens, I agree with the sentiment expressed. Getting involved with OS/2 is not a smart career move.

On-Line Experiences

Recently I cut my subscription to BIX, the on-line service of Byte magazine. It was a sad event, because for many years, BIX had been my main artery into the on-line technical world. But the web has overshadowed BIX, and other services are in danger as well. For example, CompuServe, at least in my opinion, has been on a downward spiral the past few years; I have mixed feelings about that. On one hand, if the company can't find anything to offer, then it deserves what it gets. On the other, in our mad rush to "web-ify" everything, I hope we remember that, as it is, the web cannot possibly serve every need.

In some ways, I see the web as a huge, disorganized factory-outlet mall. If you've got enough time and patience, you can probably find anything you want there. But if you're short on either, a more specialized offering may be appropriate. Ergo CompuServe, and perhaps the other "traditional" services, including Genie and AOL.

I came close to shutting down my CompuServe account, but held off for the time being for two reasons: 1) The quality of the information offered, and 2) The quality of physical connectivity.

CompuServe is neither as broad nor as deep as the web taken as a whole. But what's there is much more solid; it's mostly wheat and little chaff. The web is the opposite. Even with the help of semi-intelligent search engines (such as EchoSearch and WebCompass), there is much more wading through muck to find what you want.

FIG. 1—A 32-BIT CLONE OF THE DOS CLASSIC Xtree, ZTree runs in a DOS box under Win95 or NT and provides 90% of the functionality of the original.
As for physical connectivity, CompuServe recently added the PPP protocol, the same one used by most web browsers. If you're still running an old version of its access software, the proprietary system still works. But with the PPP setup, and version 3.0 or later of the access package, access is through PPP.

That's good for several reasons. First, it simplifies your system configuration, because you now dial through the operating system, instead of a proprietary tool. Second, to access software, one PPP-based provider looks like another. The advantage here is that if you have one of those $20 per month Internet Service Provider (ISP) accounts, you now have built-in redundancy. You can log in to CompuServe via your ISP; conversely, you can run your browser via the CompuServe dial-in connection. Third, the CompuServe dial-up in my area is more reliable and higher quality than the ISP I use. For example, I regularly connect via CompuServe at speeds above 30 kbps, and almost never below 28.8 kbps. On the other hand, the usual connect speed for my ISP is about 26 kbps, and it frequently drops down to about 21 kbps. It has never topped 28.8. Also, I seem to experience busy signals more often via my Internet Service Provider than with CompuServe.

The tradeoff, of course, is money. CompuServe still charges by the hour. However, when it comes to sending or receiving critical e-mail, I don't care about the charge. On the other hand, it makes no sense to browse or download large files on the CompuServe line, so there I use my ISP.

Bottom line: CompuServe, AOL, Genie, and BIX are all in trouble. But the web is not going to put them out of business. Instead, they are putting themselves out of business. They need to find new ways of marketing their strengths, which I see as reliable connectivity and quality of information.

I sincerely hope they do find ways to survive. I guess that I'm just not a mall shopper.

Java, Borland, and Delphi

Reader Frank Shinley sent me a news clipping from CNET. The article discussed the emerging importance of Java as a programming language. Frank wondered why the article did not mention Borland (maker of Delphi), and whether Borland even has a tool that supports Java.

I don't know why the article did not discuss Borland. Perhaps the author was ignorant or had an ax to grind. Regardless, Borland does have a significant Java tool under development; I wouldn't be surprised to see it released by the time this article reaches print. Borland is late with the product, compared with Microsoft, Symantec, and others. But if past performance is any indication, I would be very surprised if Latte (the product's code name) didn't blow all of the other solutions out of the bathtub and splatter them all over the walls.

It may be worth recounting a little history and background information. Java is a language that has been publicly released for less than two years. It was developed by Sun Microsystems originally for use in programming TV set-top boxes. It has been pushed mostly by a coalition of anti-Microsoft vendors, including Sun, Oracle, and Netscape, to name a few.

The language is like C and C++, except that it has no pointers. Internally, it is like Basic, in that it is a tokenized language that is interpreted at run time. It is very immature compared to languages like C/C++, Basic, and Pascal. There is a huge third-party market of class and component libraries for the CBP family, but nothing as yet to speak of for Java. Despite its faults, however, Java is being used for everything from embedded system controllers to web-based applications to office-automation suites (word processor, spreadsheet, etc.). It has extraordinary market interest, but still lacks the track record of the mainstream languages.

As for Borland, at last fall's COMDEX show, the company demonstrated its new C/C++ development environment, which is basically the same as used for Delphi. It's not just that the environment has the Delphi look and feel. The internal compiler technologies are very closely related, so that it is now very easy to code applications in either or both languages, with full cross-language VCL compatibility.

I suspect, but do not know for sure, that Borland's Java offering will soon become part of that closely bound development suite.

Frank also commented, "You seem especially fond of Borland Delphi and I am wondering why . . . ." That's hard to answer. I guess it is partly aesthetic, partly political, partly business, and partly technical.

I write code in everything from assembler to C to PostScript, but Pascal remains my favorite. I find that it has elegance lacking by all the others.

Another facet is that there are lots of C, C++, and Basic programmers around. Pascal programmers are harder to come by. In other words, there is a market niche. (Of course there is risk. If risk minimization is your chief motivator, stick with C or Basic.)

A further aspect is that Borland is not Microsoft. There are lots of Microsoft-focused developers (I even have Microsoft certification), but fewer Borland-favored ones. Again, it's a market niche situation.

Technically, I believe that Delphi is light years better than Visual Basic, and every bit as good as C/C++. In fact, I only know two things that C++ can do that Delphi cannot: operator overloading and multiple inheritance.

To be fair, support for the dominant Microsoft-based architecture (primarily OLE and COM) has been slow in coming. Nonetheless, it is possible in the current version of Delphi to build COM objects, and the upcoming Delphi 97 promises built-in support for ActiveX and other web-oriented mutations of OLE/COM.

The biggest weakness of Delphi, as I see it, is its Windows focus. You are not going to write cross-platform—e.g., Windows, Macintosh, and UNIX—applications in Delphi. Nor are you going to write microcontroller code in Delphi. Borland sells DOS-based Pascal compilers for that type of purpose, but the focus is definitely on the Windows API.

NT and Apple

Reader Mark Levy wrote in response to my February column to point out that even if the kernels are identical, the software bundled with NT Workstation and NT Server are different, citing the Macintosh services included only with the Server version. He is correct.

Mark also stated that "It's pretty much a moot point, however, since Apple has announced that it is dropping Mac/OS for Next. I'm a long time PC user (not happily) and I recently bought a Mac. I had been contemplating converting all of my applications to the Mac. Not any longer. In my opinion, it's time to say good bye to Apple."

I responded that, regarding the purchase of Next by Apple, Apple is not

Here sure have been some totally bizarre happenings in the world of alternate energy of late. For example, it appears that a federal bureaucrat noticed that a thirty-cent valve might be needed to keep a solar hot water heater from freezing. To “solve” that “problem”, a costly demo project was built up that instead used a solar panel to generate electricity and then used the current to resistively heat water! The end result of all that was replacing a 95% efficient low-tech system with a 6% efficient high-tech one, heating one-fifteenth the water in the stupidest possible manner at many hundreds of times the cost!

That example is almost as bad as the time the Feds built up an adsorption solar cooler demo on a Southern school. It did not quite work well enough, so they attached a five ton evaporative pre-cooler to the input. Then some killjoy asked “How big an evaporative cooler would they have needed without using their solar cooler in the first place?” The answer: Only three tons!

There’s also been bunches of high-profile public seminars lately aimed at getting individual investors to help develop a low ΔT heat engine. Well, there once was this “been there and done that” person by the name of Sadi Carnot who once tried to build up an efficient heat engine. Sadly, old Sadi failed miserably. He only came up with a poor design. The best engine Carnot was able to create had an efficiency equal to the temperature differential divided by the absolute source temperature.

For instance, say you have a 125 degree hot well down your street. What is the best Carnot engine you could build on a 75 degree day? In absolute Rankine temperature, that’s a 598 degree inlet temperature and a 50 degree ΔT. The best you can ever hope to do by using a “perfect” Carnot engine is a little over eight percent efficiency, and less than half that in the real world, at least on this particular hot well example.

Carnot had the audacity to call this poor performer an ideal heat engine. He even made it a law—known as the Second Law of Thermodynamics. The funny thing is that in the two centuries between us and Carnot, every attempt to repeal this law has failed! Nobody, but nobody has ever been able to build a better-than-ideal heat engine. In fact, nobody has ever been able to match Carnot’s limited engine.

The reason behind that is a real-world nasty known as irreversibility, and it’s held true despite the countless thousands of tries and untold billions of research dollars blown to date.

So, I guess you might want to ask exactly what the seminar folks know that Carnot did not. After all, on any gamble, it pays to know the house odds.

Getting Yourself Energy Literate

Just how can you deal with “thuzzy finkin” in the energy field? Your first step in any energy research project is to learn and understand all the basic laws of Thermodynamics. Start with the background tutorial information that can be found in HACK64.PDF on www.tinaja.com or in my Hardware Hacker reprints, then see if you can’t get a copy of Sandford’s old but great Heat Engines in the old Doubleday Science Series. Give Amazon Books a try.

Next, learn some fundamentals of engineering economics. In particular, learn about such concepts as “payback time,” which is why you worry about efficiency in the first place, followed by those all important “compared to what?” factors such as thirty-cent valves or hassle-free grid electricity at eight-cents per kilowatt hour. And always look for elegant simplicity. You can find more on this in HACK86.PDF and ELESIMP.PDF.

Introduction to Color Spaces

Any electromagnetic energy that has wavelengths between 400 and 800 nanometers is said to be in the “color band.” We subjectively and arbitrarily call a single frequency radiation near 650 nanometers “red,” a frequency that’s near 530 nanometers “green,” and a single frequency near 470 nanometers “blue.” You can easily see those colors by taking the sun or another broadband light source and sending it through a dispersive glass prism, isolating the fully saturated rainbow colors into their typical “Roy G. Biv” pattern of red, orange, yellow, green, blue, indigo, and violet, as well as the colors in between.
POSTSCRIPT SECRETS
A Book/Disk combination crammed full of free fonts, insider resources, utilities, publications, wordprocessors, PostScript programs, and a PostScript printer. Mac or PC format. $29.50

BOOK-ON-DEMAND PUB KIT
Ongoing details on Book-on-demand publishing, a new method of producing books only when and as ordered. Reprints, sources, samples. $39.50

THE CASE AGAINST PATENTS
For most individuals, patents are virtually certain to result in a net loss of sanity, energy, time, and money. This reprint set shows you Don's tested and proven real-world alternatives. $28.50

BLATANT OPPORTUNIST I
The reprints from all Don's Midnight Engineering columns. Includes a broad range of real world proven coverage on small scale technical startup ventures. Stuff you can use right now. $24.50

RESOURCE BIN I
A complete collection of all Don's Nuts & Bolts columns to date, including a new index and his master names and numbers list. $24.50

FREE SAMPLES
Check Don's Guru's Last at http://www.tinaja.com for interactive catalogs and online samples of Don's unique products, searchable reprints and reference resources, too. Tech help, hot links to cool sites, consultants. email: don@tinaja.com

FREE US VOICE HELPLINE VISA/MC

SYNERGETICS
Box 809-NV
Thatcher, AZ 85552
(520) 428-4073

CIRCLE 205 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

FIG. 1—THIS CIE CHROMATICITY DIAGRAM is one standard method of specifying all the perceived colors as a pair of x and y numeric values. Brightness extends out of the page. Outside numbers are saturated color wavelengths in nanometers. NTSC television is only able to show the colors inside the dashed triangle, but most color printing is much worse.

But where is magenta, salmon, ecru, or puce? It turns out that your eye can not resolve a point source of two or more colors at the same time. Instead, all multiple colors are blended into one "new" perceived color. Red and blue together give us magenta, a "false" color that does not show up in the spectrum. When you believe you are looking at magenta, you are really seeing a mixture that includes blue energy and red energy. The color "pink" is really nothing but a lot of red energy combined with lesser quantities of blue and green energy. "White" is a strong mix of all the available colors, all radiating or reflecting at once. To complicate matters, your eye is best at seeing green, so-so at seeing red, and poor at seeing blue, roughly in a 3:2:1 ratio. More on this can be found in MUSE95.PDF on www.tinaja.com.

Most perceived "colors" are really a mixture of color energies at various wavelengths. You might alternately view magenta as broadband energy that happens to be weak in the green. Thus, magenta "additively" equals red plus blue or "subtractively" can equal white minus green. When you start off with no energy or black and add colors, you have an additive color system.

One of many possible sets of additive color primaries is red, blue, and green. For instance, color TV selects red, blue, and green phosphors to build up the colors by adding energy. With additive colors, red plus green equals yellow.

If you start with lots of energy or white and remove colors, you have a subtractive color system. Example of that include mixing paint or printer's ink. One of many possible sets for the subtractive color primaries is cyan, magenta, and yellow, and another is red, yellow, and blue. With the subtractive colors, blue plus yellow equals green.

In order to try and sort all of this out, in 1931 a standards group called the CIE created the "standard observer chromaticity diagram" shown in Fig. 1. Although it might look a little bizarre, it is basically a blob of the gamut of all perceivable colors in an x-y space. Specifying
an x and y will uniquely determine any color, real or imagined. Pure spectral colors go clockwise around the top edge of the blob. The “shortcut” across the bottom handles the saturated fake colors you get by mixing varying amounts of red and blue. White is near the blob center, while pastels lie further off axis.

The dashed triangle within the blob shows all the NTSC colors you can get using the three normal RGB TV phosphors. As you can see, color TV can only give you “some” of the color gamut. PAL television is more limited. And typical triple primary printing or dye systems are even worse yet. However, the latest of premium five and six color printing concepts replace the triangle with a larger pentagon or a hexagon and can reproduce nearly all possible colors.

**Color Space Conventions**

There are times and places where you will want to standardize colors. But your useful rules will obviously be different for ink on paper, for a phosphor on screen, for additive in food, or for a dye on textile. Thus, there are many different methods to specify any particular color. Each of these methods might be called a “color space convention.” Each has advantages and disadvantages for its intended use. But since a color is a color, there are precise transforms that let you move from one color space to another. Several popular color-space conventions are listed in Fig. 2. Let’s summarize them here:

**CIE Color**—Uses the convention of Fig. 1, with the brightness being how high above the x-y plot you are. Three tristimulus constants set your maximum “white point.” Their ratios set the color and brightness.

**RGB Color**—Specifies how much red energy, how much green energy, and how much blue energy is needed for a given color and brightness.

**RGBA Color**—A variation on RGB color that adds a fourth channel or variable. That extra channel sets the “transparency” of an overlay or allows matte or bluescreen keying between two video sources.

**Grayscale “Color”**—A single value monochrome gray for a given color. One popular formula is gray = 0.59 green + 0.30 red + 0.11 blue.

**HSB Color**—An acronym for Hue, Saturation, and Brightness. The hue can be the angular position around a saturated color wheel. The saturation is how much white gets added to the hue. The brightness ends up as the total generated or reflected energy.

**YIQ Color**—A variation on HSB used by NTSC color. The “Y” is the monochrome brightness. The “I” is a shifted in-phase component of the difference between the white and the selected color. That “Q” is a shifted quadrature component that sets the difference between white and your selected color. Together, I and Q set a vector whose amplitude sets the saturation and whose angle sets the hue of the desired color.

**CMY Color**—The subtractive print shop primaries of cyan, magenta, and yellow. These are the stock inks used in full-color printing.

**CMYK Color**—A fourth or “black” press run added to your print-shop primaries. Applied as an additional process color to produce solid blacks and im-

---

**FIG. 2—POPULAR COLOR-SPACE CONVENTIONS** are summarized in this listing.
BATTERY-RELATED RESOURCES

AMP
PO Box 3608
Harrisburg, PA 17105
(800) 522-6752

Analog Devices
PO Box 9106
Norwood, MA 02062
(617) 329-4700

Battery Technology
5700 Bandini Blvd
Commerce, CA 90040
(800) 982-8284

Benchmarq
2611 Westgrove Dr #101
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 407-0011

Electronic Comp News
1 Chilton Way
Radnor, PA 19089
(215) 964-4345

Electronic Products
645 Stewart Ave
Garden City, NY 11530
(516) 227-1300

Maxim
120 San Gabriel Dr
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(800) 998-8800

Measurement & Control
2994 W Liberty Ave
Pittsburgh, PA 15216
(412) 343-9666

Motorola
5005 E McDowell Rd
Phoenix, AZ 85008
(800) 521-6274

Power Express
14388 Union Ave
San Jose, CA 95124
(800) BATTERY

Sensors
174 Concord St
Peterborough, NH 03458
(603) 924-9631

Unitrode
7 Continental Blvd
Merrimack, NH 03054
(603) 424-8610

FIG. 3—THE MAXIM MAX471 is a high-side current sensing integrated circuit intended for use in battery "gas gauge" applications.

Truematch Color—This one is an electronic equivalent to the Munsel and Pantone systems that is useful for accurate video color displays.

You can not accurately show a CIE chromaticity diagram on any color monitor, or on any normal printed page. But I have made up a fair to middling approximation to one and put it in MUSE11 PDF on www.tinaja.com, though I did cheat a little and brightened the center. Unmodified in a "true" display, the same quantity of energy (0.33) that you'll need for a solid red, blue, or green in the corners gives you a rather dark monochrome gray in the middle.

Actually, you might think of the "real" chromaticity diagram as a huge stack of flat layers. The bottom layer is flat black overall. The higher you go, the brighter your color. A corner might range from, say, bright red to black. The middle goes from white on the top, gray in the middle, and black on the bottom.

One place to get the fundamental CIE color information is in the McGraw-Hill's Television Engineering Handbook. Color spaces and their transforms are easily explored with the general purpose PostScript language. Full details are in their Red Book, which is otherwise known as the PostScript Reference Manual, and available per my nearby Synergetics ad.

A Great Video Read

I just received a review copy of the second edition of Keith Jack's Video Demystified, published by HighText. That fat volume is chock full of the insider details on most of the popular video formats, compression schemes, MPEG, JPEG, scrambling information, digital processing, encoding and decoding, video conferencing, and lots more.

Among its many useful features, Video Demystified explains digital +2-2 video in all its gory details. Like digital RGB (and sometimes called +4-4), +2-2 has three separate component channels. And similar to YUV, +2-2 uses a luminance channel and a pair of chroma channels.

One major difference between the component RGB and +2-2 video is that the +4-2 colors get sampled only one-half as often as the luminance. Put another way, pairs of pixels share the same color values. Not a big deal since the eye is worse at seeing color changes than brightness changes, but it (usually) requires only 16 bits per pixel instead of 24.

Specifically, +4-2 luminance is sampled at a 13.5-MHz rate for 720 pixels per normal resolution active line, while both chrominance channels are sampled at a 6.75-MHz rate for 360 pixel pairs per line. And, as you might predict, 4-1-1 video is a somewhat lower consumer-grade option where the color information is sampled only one quarter as often as the luminance. It needs only 12 video bits per pixel.

Actually, the digital 4-1-1 video is...
An Analog Current Monitor

Those folks at Maxim sure have come up with a unique new chip in their MAX471. They call this gem, shown in Fig. 3, a “high side current sensing IC.” While the intended use is to simplify “battery fuel gauges” in portable electronics, the chip can do a lot more.

The usual way to measure current is to sense the voltage drop across a small shunt resistor that is in series with your load. In the case of battery systems, you’ll often want to do this on the high side (usually the positive terminal) of your battery. In addition to other reasons, that allows the battery and its charger to share the same common ground connection.

Here’s how the chip works: Your battery voltage can be anything from 3 to 36 volts. There is an internal 36-milliOhm shunt resistor. One end of the shunt goes to the battery. The other end goes to your charger and load. There are two chip outputs. One is a sign output, which shows you whether your battery is presently charging or discharging. It does that by telling you which way your current is going through the shunt. The second output is a current output. Typically, that current output gets connected to a 2K load resistor to ground. It outputs a ground-based analog signal of one volt per ampere of sensed current.

The chip kind of acts as a “full wave rectifier” in that the output current is always positive going with respect to ground. That happens regardless of the current direction. The amplitude of the current appears on pin 8, while the charge-discharge sign of the current appears on pin 5, thus avoiding any system need for negative voltages.

To build a battery gauge similar to a gas gauge, you’ll send those two signals on to further analog or digital processing. That further processing typically calculates ampere hours in versus ampere hours out, and then relates charge and discharge totals to the actual battery properties. Note that ampere multiplied by time will equal ampere hours. The process of summing things against time is called integration. Analog op-amps or digital accumulators are great at that sort of thing.

Your maximum sensed current is 3 amps. You could connect two chips in parallel for 6-amp service. Supply current is 60 microamps when active and five when the shutdown pin is brought high. An extra 36 milliwatts of power is consumed by the shunt when sensing a 1-amp load. That loss is usually well under 1% of your total battery capacity, and is comparable to other wiring losses.

Note also that the sign output is open collector. An external pull-up resistor must always be provided. There is also a MAX472 chip that lets you use your own shunt and gain resistors.

One good method to build a cheap shunt is to use a narrow part of a printed circuit trace. A second is to use a segment of paper clip. Both of those plays need calibration and are somewhat temperature sensitive.

I can think of a dozen other uses for either device, which I have summarized in Fig. 4. I have also shown several other sources of battery related ICs and information as this month’s resource sidebar.

Names and Numbers

First up this month is a new databook on Low Voltage Logic IC families from Texas Instruments. Next, from Rohm, is a Short Form Catalog on unusual and underutilized integrated circuits and sensors. From Unitrode, comes a similar Product Selection Guide. And International Rectifier weighs in with a Power Solutions product digest.

Also this month, from Microchip, comes the PIC12C5XX data book on their baby PICs. Speaking of which, F8BASIC TItkIt is a new series of PIC projects and software offered by Versa Tech Electronics. Included are a compiler, debugger, console, and launcher.

May 1997, Electronics Now
BATTERY FUEL GAUGE—
Use analog or digital techniques to integrate current versus time to get amp hours in versus amp hours out. Relate to battery characteristics.

SOLAR ENERGY MONITOR—
Place in series with solar panel to monitor the incoming solar radiation and the total watt hours of energy recovered.

HEADLIGHT TESTER—
Use threshold logic on current levels to determine "open", "short", or "normal" headlight current consumption.

LOUDSPEAKER PROTECTOR—
Monitor floating speaker outputs and shut down anytime output currents approach a danger level.

CHARGE LIFE EXTENDER—
Can you get more total energy and live out of a battery by continuously pulse recycling a fraction of the discharge energy?

DATA MULTIPLEXER—
Send both power and data over the same line by changing the load current for a one or zero. Sense the current change as data.

ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT BREAKER—
Monitor load currents and then provide a shutdown or foldback any time the drawn current goes over or under set limits.

FLASHLIGHT BULB SAVER—
Prevent turn-on lamp surges or set your overall brightness by sensing and then limiting the total delivered lamp current.

CURRENT HISTORY LOGGER—
Use the current output to record long term current history for industrial processes, replacing a chart recorder.

SHORT FINDER—
Isolate circuit board and integrated circuit short circuits by applying and monitoring safe test current levels.

BATTERY OVERCHARGE DETECTOR—
Prevent overcharging or fault currents by monitoring charging current and total charge time. Shut down on excess.

CABLE TESTER—
By creative use of binary weighted resistive loads, multiple cable lines can be tested simultaneously.

LOAD RELAY—
By sensing the current in one system, a second can be turned on or off. Such as autopowering a monitor only when computer is active.

FIG. 4—THERE ARE MANY interesting and innovative uses for the MAX 471. A baker's dozen of them are summarized here.

Incredibly innovative automotive developments are now offered on a custom basis from Aura Systems. Those include a combination head gasket and triple spark plug that greatly improves your flame front; their electromechanical direct valve scheme; plus a combo flywheel, starter, and alternator: One source of information on similar firms is Automotive Industries magazine.

"Flutterwumpers" and related X-Y table surplus bargains are stocked in depth by Moments in Time.

If there aren't enough skeletons in your closet, contact The Bone Room for immediate assistance. They have a free catalog.

Also free is a video on Nyliner bearings from Thomson Industries. Another free video and a pair of demo/tutorial CDs on the superb SSiMX PostScript printer is available from Hewlett Packard.

For the fundamentals of starting up your own tech venture, check out my Incredible Secret Money Machine II. Autographed copies available singly or as part of my bargain Lancaster Classics Library as per my nearby Synergetics ad.

I've also just reorganized parts of my www.tinaja.com Web site. Newly included are gateway access to PIC, Electronic Engineering, PostScript, Pseudoscience, and Webmastering Internet sites, along with scads of technical and non-technical favorites and a new library shelf on wavelets. As usual, most of these mentioned resources show up in the Names and Numbers or in the Battery-Related Resources sidebar. Be sure to check those out first before you visit my www.tinaja.com Web site or call our US technical helpline.

INSIDE CRYSTAL SETS

An easy-to-read book on crystal set theory and construction opens vistas for novices and pros alike. Build radios like Grandpa did, do it better, and know what you are doing. The Crystal Set Handbook, published by The Crystal Set Society, is an authentic guide on the topic.

To order The Crystal Set Handbook, send $10.95 plus $4.00 for shipping in the U.S. and Canada only to Electronics Technology Today Inc., P.O. Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240. Payment in U.S. funds by U.S. bank check or International Money Order. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

MULTIMEDIA on the PC!

What is Multimedia? What can it do for you? It can do lots of nice things! This 184-page book helps you create your own multimedia presentation. Multimedia applications by people like you can revolutionize educational and business applications as well as bring more FUN, FUN, FUN into your leisure computer activities.

Mail coupon to:
Electronics Technology Today, Inc.
P.O. Box 240
Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240

Please send me my copy of Multimedia on the PC (P#C120). I enclose a check or money order for $18.95 to cover the book's cost and shipping-handling expenses. NY state resident must add local sales tax.

Name ____________________________
Address __________________________
City __________________ State _____ Zip _____

All orders must be paid in U.S. funds only. Sorry, no orders accepted outside of USA and Canada. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.
Disney and the HP-200B

JUST ABOUT EVERYONE HAS HEARD OF THE WALT DISNEY COMPANY AND HEWLETT-PACKARD. BUT DO YOU KNOW HOW THOSE FAMOUS COMPANIES ARE RELATED TO EACH OTHER, AND TO AUDIO TESTING? OK, I WON'T KEEP YOU IN SUSPENSE:

Hewlett-Packard developed the world famous HP-200B audio oscillator, and the Walt Disney Company used it in the movie Fantasia. The story about how that all came about is fascinating, let me share it with you.

A Little History
The story starts in Germany in 1891 when Max Wein developed a circuit for AC bridge measurements. He published his works in Ann. Der Phys., Vol. 44, 1891, p 704-7. The document was titled "Messung der Induktion constanten und dern Optischen Telephon." Unfortunately, in 1891 there were no amplifying devices, so, at that time, it was impossible to make the circuit oscillate.

By 1908, Dr. Lee DeForest's triode took care of that problem, but one more element was needed to make an oscillator perform properly. That was feedback. The Wein-type oscillator uses both negative and positive feedback as described by Harold S. Black. Black attempted to patent the concept of negative feedback in 1928, but the U.S. Patent Office turned him down. He wrote articles on the subject, including one called "Stabilized Feedback Amplifiers," in the 1930s. Others also wrote about feedback during that time period.

In 1938 William R. Hewlett wrote his MS thesis on "A New Type Resistance-Capacity Oscillator," which was published in 1939 in Degreed Engineer. Then, along with partner David Packard, he built the audio oscillator shown in Fig. 1.

The original circuit was built with tubes and used a light bulb as the stabilizing element. The circuit used both negative and positive feedback to achieve the desired results. The tuning range of 100:1 was achieved by the dual tuning capacitor, which was popular at that time. The oscillator worked well, and the process of selling them began.

You might wonder how Hewlett-Packard became known to the Disney organization. The story goes that a terrific oscillator was shown at the 1938 IRE (now IEEE) convention. William Stancil who was a sound man for MGM had left his job there to work at home in his garage laboratory. One of Stancil's friends, George Downs, heard about the new oscillator. Downs had drawn a picture of the audio oscillator and suggested that Stancil get in touch with Norm Neely. Neely was to become the sales agent for Hewlett-Packard. Another person came into the picture at this point. His name was Johnny Hawkins, a Disney engineering consultant working on a new movie, Fantasia. Stancil went to work for Neely as a sales engineer; he then helped to sell the audio oscillator to Hawkins at Disney, and the rest is history.

Fanta-sound
Fantasia premiered on November 13, 1940, at New York's Broadway Theater, one of only 12 theaters in the world specially equipped to run it with an expensive 56-speaker "Fanta-sound" system.

FIG. 1—HEWLETT'S ORIGINAL OSCILLATOR circuit. Note the dual tuning capacitors and the lamp, which was used as the stabilizing element.

Fanta-sound was the effort of three people that worked for Disney—Hawkins, William E. Garity, and H. M. Tremaine. The system consisted of three program tracks and one control sound track on a single optical film. The control track consisted of several different frequencies, which controlled the opening and closing of the amplifier systems relative to the action on the screen. Eight Model HP-200B audio oscillators were used to test the various channels, recording...
equipment, and speaker systems in the theaters that showed the film.

There were three loudspeaker systems used. One was behind-the-screen. It was a three-horn system instead of the usual single horn. There was a second system on the side walls, and the third was positioned at the rear of the auditorium, to create the illusion of the sound moving with the action on the screen.

The two major manufacturers of sound equipment for theaters at that time were Western Electric and RCA. Systems were simple compared to today's standard. The audio track was optical, which meant that the frequency response was limited to ±5 dB at 40 Hz to -10 dB at 10kHz. It was thought at the time that to extend the frequency response any higher would be pointless, as most people would not be able to hear those frequencies. Another problem was that increasing the frequency response of the film past 6500 Hz would cause noise generated by the optical track. Although noise reduction was available, it was not as sophisticated as today's modern systems.

The film took two years to produce and cost $2.3 million dollars, a huge expense for that time.

Unfortunately, the film lost money, and it closed in 1941. The Fanta-sound system was never used again, although Disney used the HP-200B oscillators into the 1980s.

Fantasia was re-released eight times—in 1946, 1956, 1963, 1969, 1977, 1982, 1985, and 1990. In the 1956 and later versions, the original optical Fanta-sound tracks were re-channeled onto a four-track magnetic film. As a side point, the 1956 version made money—just proving one fact—Walt Disney was ahead of his time. In the 1982 version, the soundtrack was re-recorded in digital and Dolby stereo. In the 1990 version, which celebrated the film's 50th anniversary, the original sound track was "de-noised" by the Disney engineers to remove the pops, scratches and hisses.

NEW PRODUCTS
continued from page 24

Line Power Monitor
Global Specialties' Model 1520 true-RMS line power monitor uses a unique auto-scanning feature to measure the principle characteristics of AC power. The multifunction power analyzer measures voltage, current up to 20 amps, power up to 2000 watts, volt-amps up to 2000 VA, and frequency; the auto-scan feature continuously monitors those conditions. Auto-scan and manual modes are user-selectable.

Front-panel controls are easy to use, and the bright, 3.5-digit LED display and function indicators allow the user to quickly and accurately monitor all AC line parameters. The Model 1520 is intended for use by engineers, service technicians, quality-control and incoming-inspection technicians, appliance manufacturers, production test departments, and educational institutions.

The Model 1520 true-RMS line power monitor costs $480.

GLOBAL SPECIALTIES
70 Fulton Terrace
New Haven, CT 06512
Tel: 1-800-572-1028
Fax: 203-468-0060

Updated Electronic CAD Software
NTE Electronics' new versions of WinDraft schematic design and WinBoard PCB layout computer-aided design programs were developed to improve and simplify the engineering and design of printed-circuit boards. Both programs feature a 360-pin capacity (which can be upgraded) and work with Windows 3.1, 95, and NT.
Paperback Books

GREAT BOOKS AT BUDGET PRICES

☐ 100 RADIO HOOKUPS
   —#7—$3.00
First published in May, 1923 this popular booklet went into reprint editions nine times. It is packed with circuits, theory, antenna installation and tips on consumer radio receivers that were popular in the early 1920’s. Antique radio buffs and those inquisitive about the early days of radio will find this booklet an exciting, invaluable and excellent reference into the minds of early-day radio listeners. Sorry, we cannot honor the original 25-cent cover price.

☐ INTERNATIONAL RADIO STATIONS GUIDE—BP255
   —$9.95
Provides the casual listener, amateur radio DXer and the professional radio monitor with an essential reference work designed as a guide for listening to the complex radio bands. Includes coverage on Listening to Shortwave Radio, ITU Country Codes, Worldwide Radio Stations, European Long Wave and Medium Wave Stations, Broadcasts in English and more.

☐ HOW TO USE OP AMPS
   —BP88—$5.95
The engineer’s best friend is the op amp. This basic building block is found in many circuits, analog and digital alike. The op amp finds many useful purposes such as: oscillators, inverters, isolators, high- and low-pass filters, notch and band-pass filters, noise generator, power supplies, audio, MIDI, and much more. Prepared as a designer’s guide, some limited math is used, however engineers and hobbyists alike find it a useful text for their design needs.

☐ WIRELESS & ELECTRICAL CYCLOPEDIA
   —ETT1—$5.75
A slice of history. This early electronics catalog was issued in 1918. It consists of 176 pages that document the early history of electricity, radio and electronics. It was the “bible” of the electrical experimenter of the period. Take a look at history and see how far we have come. And by the way, don’t try to order any of the radio parts and receivers shown, it’s very unlikely that it will be available.

---

SHIPPING CHARGES IN USA AND CANADA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Charge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$0.01 to 5.00</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5.01 to 10.00</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10.01 to 20.00</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$20.01 to 30.00</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$30.01 to 40.00</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$40.01 to 50.00</td>
<td>$7.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$50.01 and above</td>
<td>$8.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SORRY No orders accepted outside of USA & Canada

Total price of merchandise
Shipping (see chart)
Sales Tax (NYS only)
Total Enclosed
All payments must be in U.S. funds!
SPECIAL PROJECTS

We design/build/modify/repair consultar on any device / system / process / project electronic / computer / mechanical / optical (eg: electronic circuits, radionics, lab energy, HV / EM / RF / Radar / Ultrasonic / IR / UV / converse) for business and personal/invention needs. Include nonrefundable $30 pre-engrading fee. Time & cost estimates sent in 7-10 days. Confidentiality guaranteed!

OFF-THE-SHELF HARDWARE


AUTOMATIC TELLER MACHINES

ATM crimes, abuses, vulnerabilities and defenses exposed! 100+ methods detailed includes: Physical, Reg. E, cipher, PIN compromise, card counterfeiting, magnetic stripe, false front, TEMPEST, Etc., etc., etc., etc., etc.,,...

PAGER (BEEMER) § MANUAL

Describes in detail how Pagers work, different types and uses, frequencies, advantages over and uses with cellphones, and tips and tricks. How Pagers are hacked and countermeasures. Includes plans for a Personal Pocket Paging System (smoller and receiver).

HACKING FAX MACHINES

Describes in detail how Fax Machines are hacked and countermeasures. Includes G3 Fax protocols, comma parameters, compression algorithms, Class 1 & Class 2 Commands, Spy Fax Switchers, Fax Servers, FODs/FOCs, and Making/Terminating Codes. And insights into designing Fax interception devices and modifying existing Fax into Stealth Faxes. Eye-popping and invaluable!

PBX HACKING

PBXs are hacked to the tune of about $8 Billion/year! "PBX Hacking" exposes all issues relating to PBX hacking, including countermeasures. This manual was featured in Forbes Magazine hacking issue.

VOICE MAIL HACKING

Exposes how Voice Mail box systems are used and exposes all ways they are hacked. Includes ASXN, MESSAGE CENTER, BID, GENESIS, 856, CENTAGRAM, EZ, AUDIX, SYDNEY, PHONE MAIL, CINDY, SPERRY LINK, etc. A must for all users, hackers, and security personnel!

STOPPING POWER METERS

As reported on "60 MINUTES!" How devices can slow down (even stop) watt hour meters - while loads draw full power! Device plugs into any outlet and out other outlets. Describes meter creep, overload droop, etc. Plans.

BEYOND PHONE COLOR BOXES

Dozens of FCO's described - many circuits, Plus Call Forwarding, Conferenceing, Threat History, Global Detectors, Extenders, Loops, REMOBS, Bridging Heads & Cams, Optocom, 3rd Party and many other non-box methods - $29

HACKING ANSWERING MACHINES

All the known ways answering machines are hacked to listen to and erase messages, and to convert them into mini-VMBS. Plus countermeasures - protect your answering machine/thieves! $19.

PHREAKING CALLER ID & ANI

Details on how they work and dozens of effective ways of defeating Caller ID, ANI, 698, 979, Call Blocking/67 etc. Also describes Caller ID, Orange, Beige, Cheese & Bones, ESS, ESS, E-911, various Class services, CN.A, Non Pub DA, CAMA, DNR, 800-EXC, Diverters, LG Extenders, Centrex - much more! $29

CELLULAR & GAS CORDLESS MODELS

So explosive we can't even tell you what its about! See our Catalog for our infamous cellular mod guide detailed, comprehensive, and most makes - 50+ times more info than any competitors' manual!

THE HACKER FILES

Compilation of 100's of the best eye-popping articles that hackers/phreakers. ASCII text covers every major topic hackerdom On 3 HD PC Disk $39

INTERNET CONS & SCAMS

Net cones and related frauds now rake in $2 Billion annually! Most are done with little fear of capture! Detailed, + countermeasures.

INTERNET TRACKING & SPYING

The Net is infected with spammers, stalkers, scavengers, infections, and other hackers who hide behind its anonymity. Learn how to track them down in this comprehensive, eye-popping manual.

COMPUTER PHREAKING

Details in detail how computers penetrate each other, and how VIRUSES, TROJAN HORSES, WORMS, etc are implemented. Dozens of computer crime and abuse methods and countermeasures. Includes disk filled with hacker text files and utilities, and the legendary FLUSHOT'S protection system. Internet address, password defeats, gocracy - much more! Manual + PC Disk

BETTER VAN ECK PHREAKING

Eavesdropping on TV and computer traffic using an ordinary TV described in detail. Includes security industry reports on TV and FM. Plans include both the Computerronics and the original Top Secret Van Eck design.

CREDIT CARD SCAMS

Completely describes every known method of credit card fraud and scams, + countermeasures. Protect yourself!

OTHER EXCITING TITLES!

CON & SCAMS $29

Most comprehensive manual on CA & available at details 100s, its many variations, and countermeasures.

STEALING TECHNOLOGY $29

Every known police radar error - stealth method and material used in many cases, + countermeasures: tactic and strategy to fight speeding tickets $19

THE PLACAK REPORT $29

Many HV, LV, and zero volt devices Cods, Cane, Flasher, Blaster, Zapjets, Radar Jammer, Jacob's Ladder, Plug Charger, Geo-Cracker, and many more techniques, + countermeasures. Much more! Shocking! $19

MIND CONTROL

Fear increases over our ultrasonic mind control technology - especially implantable! Many more lies published than facts. Secret agents are often used for reporting back to covert organizations. Learn shocking truth about this brilliant phenomenon $29

UNDER ATTACK!

Electromagnetic weapons attack cancer, birth defects, and profound psychological and neurological disorders! This manual includes actual EM attack (we investigated) + includes how to tell if you are under an EM attack, and specific countermeasures. Much more! Shocking! $19

BY AN ORDER OF THE MAGNITUDE

The most comprehensive, hard-hitting, hi-tech survival book ever written! Topics include electronic, computer, commo, chemistry, weaponry, cryptography, energy conservation, revenge, alarm, disaster, plans, & EM change. Designs, tactics & strategies to survive an increasingly dangerous and brutal world. Field-expedient use of technology in various threat and conflict environmets and scenarios. $49

THE ULTIMATE SUCCESS MANUAL

How to lie, cheat, influence, and intimidate your way to success! Under-researched? Harassed? Manipulated? Forget job performance! This manual outlines what steps you have to take to be the top in today's corporate BS world! $19

SHOCKING!

Electronic News, May 1997

CIRCLE 226 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
FREE CATALOG CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-338-0531
E-Mail: xpress@parts-express.com

Parts Express

Check our catalog for a full line of X-10 Home Security and Home Automation products.

Weller WLC100 Soldering Station
The Weller WLC100 solderer is ideal for the professional, serious hobbyist, or kit builder who demands higher performance than usual of a standard iron, but without the high cost of an industrial unit. Includes 40 watt pencil iron. UL approved. Net weight: 3.14 lbs.

#EN-372-120 ..................................................... $395

“The Sound Bridge” FM Stereo Wireless Transmitter
The Sound Bridge is a mini FM wireless transmitter that can be used to broadcast stereo sound from any audio source like portable CD players, TVs, electronic games, CD-ROM, even computer soundcards, to your home stereo receiver! Adjustable from 89 to 95.5 MHz.

#EN-249-220 ..................................................... $14.95

3 Way Indoor/Outdoor Speaker System
These are the best sounding little speakers you can find at anywhere near this price! Perfect for rear channel use in a home theatre system or for outdoor use. Features: 4" polypropylene woofer, 2" polystyrene dome tweeter housed in a weatherized poly styrene enclosure. Frequency response: 90-20,000 Hz. Impedance: 4 ohms. Power handling: 30 watts RMS/60 watts max. Mounting brackets included. 7-1/4" H x 4-5/8" W x 4-3/8" D. Net weight: 6 lbs.

#EN-319-020 (Black) ........................................ $45.95
#EN-319-025 (White) ........................................ $45.95

Weller WLC100 Soldering Station
The Weller WLC100 solderer is ideal for the professional, serious hobbyist, or kit builder who demands higher performance than usual of a standard iron, but without the high cost of an industrial unit. Includes 40 watt pencil iron. UL approved. Net weight: 3.14 lbs.

#EN-372-120 ..................................................... $395

“The Sound Bridge” FM Stereo Wireless Transmitter
The Sound Bridge is a mini FM wireless transmitter that can be used to broadcast stereo sound from any audio source like portable CD players, TVs, electronic games, CD-ROM, even computer soundcards, to your home stereo receiver! Adjustable from 89 to 95.5 MHz.

#EN-249-220 ..................................................... $14.95

3 Way Indoor/Outdoor Speaker System
These are the best sounding little speakers you can find at anywhere near this price! Perfect for rear channel use in a home theatre system or for outdoor use. Features: 4" polypropylene woofer, 2" polystyrene dome tweeter housed in a weatherized poly styrene enclosure. Frequency response: 90-20,000 Hz. Impedance: 4 ohms. Power handling: 30 watts RMS/60 watts max. Mounting brackets included. 7-1/4" H x 4-5/8" W x 4-3/8" D. Net weight: 6 lbs.

#EN-319-020 (Black) ........................................ $45.95
#EN-319-025 (White) ........................................ $45.95

Home Theatre In-Floor Subwoofer
To fully appreciate the potential of movie soundtracks, a dual voice coil subwoofer is a must! Many film special effects are extremely demanding in the low frequency range and require a subwoofer that can duplicate explosions, earthquakes, even the footsteps of Tyrannosaurus Rex! This subwoofer fits the bill by featuring a 10" dual voice coil woofer for true stereo operation and high pass filters for your main speakers. The most unique feature of this subwoofer is the fact that it is designed to be mounted in between the floor joists in new and existing home constructions. Simply mount the in-floor sub to the joists and mount a heat register grill above in subwoofer front enclosure. The subwoofer is now totally out of view and ready to rumble! Includes detailed installation manual.


#EN-300-445 ..................................................... $139.95

5 Foot Stereo RCA Patch Cord
High quality, Japanese made patch cord features color coded RCA plugs on each end for easy polarity identification. Molded strain relief for extra long life and durability. Limited availability.

Part # Description Price (1-9) Price (10-UP)
#EN-189-070 Red/white plugs $1.20 $1.35
#EN-189-072 Yellow/black plugs 1.20 .95

Copper Clad PC Board
Now's the perfect time to upgrade your own PC boards! A factory buyout enables us to bring you this premium quality copper clad PC boards at unheard of low prices. Each board is coated with .001" copper and is at least .060" thick. Limited availability.

Part # Description Price (1-9) Price (10-UP)
#EN-655-224 6" x 18" single sided $1.35 $1.35
#EN-655-226 6" x 21" single sided 1.75 1.35
#EN-655-222 8" x 24" single sided 2.65 2.40
#EN-655-232 8" x 24" double sided 2.25 2.00

900 MHz Wireless Speaker System
900 MHz technology sends signal up to 180 ft. through walls, floors and ceilings.

Ideal for use as rear surround speakers or for adding wireless sound to every room in the house

- short range, bass reflex design with built-in high power, low distortion amplifier.
- weather resistant cabinet for outdoor use.
- Selectable battery (6 C size for Sennheiser, wireless speaker pair, AC adaptors, and all cables necessary to hook up system.
- Limited availability:

Frequency response: 20-18KHz.

#EN-319-030 ..................................................... $169.95

May 1997 Electronics Now
DIGITAL STORAGE
OSCILLOSCOPES

WITH
SPECTRUM
ANALYZER,
DVM, FREQ.
COUNTER,
AND DATA
LOGGER.

PORTABLE
MODULES
CONVERT PC'S
INTO
MULTIPURPOSE
TEST AND
MEASURING
INSTRUMENTS.

$189.

from

Why lug a scope around? Toss one of our modules into your laptop case or tool kit. For a multi-purpose test device, plug to a PC parallel port and use the PC screen. Continuous, delayed, or triggered sweeps can be frozen on the screen, printed out, or saved to disk. Frequency Spectrums DC to 25 MHz.

Allison now provides PICO TECHNOLOGY Ltd. portable test equipment, including high-speed scopes, and multi channel data loggers. Pico and O-Scopes accept standard probes and work with 286 or faster PC's.

FEATURES:
- PORTABLE UNITS TO 25 MHz
- USES PRINTER PORT
- USES STD. PROBES

O-Scopes Made in U.S.A.
Picos Made in U.K.

Same Day Shipping
Includes Cable, Software & Manuals

O-Scopes
- O-Scopes I p (DC-500KHz, single trace) $189.
- O-Scopes II (DC-500KHz, dual trace) $349.
- PICO (ADC 200/20) (DC-10MHz, dual trace) CALL
- PICO (ADC 200/50) (DC-25MHz, dual trace) CALL
- PICO pc based data loggers from $99.

Shipping within U.S. UPS Ground $7.50 (Second day $11.50)

SEND CREDIT CARD INFO., M.O., or CHECK OR CALL
1-800-980-9806

Allison Technology Corporation
8343 CARVEL, HOUSTON, TX. 77036 U.S.A.
http://www.atcweb.com

Don’t rent own!
Cable TV Descramblers
We’ll beat Any Price!
- Same Day Shipping!
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee!
- Credit Cards/C.O.D.

Have make and model number of equipment used in your area
REPLACEMENTS FOR MOST SYSTEMS
CALL TOLL FREE
CABLE DISCOUNT
1-800-684-9135

NO NEW JERSEY SALES!
Anyone implying theft of service will be denied assistance.

The Greatest Thing Since Sliced Bread
Our free Consumer Information Catalog lists more than 200 free and low-cost government booklets that are helpful and practical.
To get your free copy, send your name and address to:

Consumer Information Center
Department GT
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

The PRIMER 8085 Based Microprocessor Training and Control System shows you how to program by example. Examples & exercises in the Self Instruction manual take you from writing simple programs to controlling motors. Start our in Machine language, then move on to Assembler, & then continue on with optional C, Basic, or Forth Compilers.

This trainer can be used stand alone via the keypad and display or connected to a PC with the optional upgrade ($49.95). The Upgrade includes: an RS232 serial port & cable, 32K of battery backed RAM, & Assembler/Terminal software.

- Measuring Temperature
- Using a Photocell to Detect Light Levels
- Making a Waveform Generator
- Constructing a Capacitance Meter
- Motor Speed Control Using Back EMF
- Interfacing and Controlling Stepper Motors
- Scanning Keypads and Writing to LCD/LED Displays
- Bus Interfacing an 8255 PPI (new)
- Using the Primer as an EPROM Programmer

The PRIMER is only $119.95 in kit form. The PRIMER Assembled & Tested is $169.95. Please add $5.00 for shipping within the U.S. Picture shown with upgrade option and optional heavy-duty keypad ($29.95) installed.

EMAC, inc.
11 EMAC WAY, CARBONDALE, IL 62901
618-529-4525 Fax 457-0110 BBS 529-5708
World Wide Web: http://www.emacinc.com

1985 - 1997
12 YEARS OF SERVICE

www.americanradiohistory.com
MCM ELECTRONICS

Value and Selection From One Source...

- Test Equipment from Tenma, Fluke, Hitachi, Leader, B&K.
- Name Brand and Low Cost Generic Technician's Tools.
- OEM and Generic TV/VCR repair parts, and over 10,000 Semiconductors.
- Gaming and Amusement Repair Parts and Accessories, Computer Hardware, Software, LAN Products and Printer Repair Parts.

MCM offers a comprehensive line of tools and test equipment engineered for the repair of computers, TVs, VCRs and more. In addition, you will find a wide variety of OEM and low cost generic TV/VCR parts, passive components, Japanese and American semiconductors, over 30,000 items in all, stocked and ready to ship.

**Aluminum Tool Case**
Heavy-duty case is made of lightweight aluminum and designed to take rough field use. Attractive black finish holds up after years of use. Measures 19" x 14" x 6".

#21-3460  Reg. $49.95  Sale $32.95

**RF Demodulator**
The perfect solution to today's home theater applications. RF demodulator receives channel 3 in and gives you audio/video line level out. Operates at 16VDC, with included adaptor. Use your equipment to its fullest.

#33-2060  Reg. $49.95  Sale $39.95

**Digital Solder Station**
Ideal for most soldering applications including static sensitive devices. Closed loop control and digital readout offer precise operation from 320-900°F. A variety of replacement tips are available.

#21-1590  Reg. $119.00  Sale $69.95

Prices Effective April 1, 1997 through May 17, 1997

Hours: M-F 7 a.m.-9 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m.-6 p.m., EST.

For complete information on the items listed, or a free catalog, call...

1-800-543-4330

MCM ELECTRONICS

FREE Catalog

MCM Electronics is now ISO 9002 Certified.

Authorized
Panasonic Quasar/Technics
Original Parts Distributor

CODE: ENS34

Same Day Shipping!
In stock orders received by 5:00 p.m. (YOUR TIME), are shipped the same day from distribution centers near Reno, NV and Dayton, OH.

FREE INFORMATION CARD

CIRCLE 332 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
**ALFA ELECTRONICS**

**HIGH QUALITY TEST EQUIPMENT BEST PRICE**

**DMM 89** $179.00

- Most Advanced DMM
- New 8-7 to 81.4 dBm with 4Q -1200K
- 20 reference impedances
- True RMS
- Frequency counter: 100 Hz -10MHz
- Capacitance: 5nF-50mF
- Measure AC volt to 20kHz
- 5000 counts, 0.1% basic accuracy
- Auto/manual range, fast bar graph
- Input warning
- Splash proof
- Volt, amp, ohm, logic, diode, continuity
- Rubber holster included

**DMM A91** $49.95

- Solar Cell Powered
- Large Display
- Diode, Continuity
- Volt, Amp, Ohm
- Data Hold
- Auto power off
- 7 functions, 19 ranges
- 3.5 Digit, 0.0% accuracy
- Auto/Manual ranging
- Energy saver
- Student & hobbyist's favor

**DMM 20** $74.95

- Inductance: 2mH-20H
- Capacitance: 20pF-2.0000F
- Resistance: 23-200K
- Resolution of 0.1fF, 0.1pF, and 1mC are useful for high frequency and SMD
- Dissipation factor indicates leakage in capacitor and G factor in inductor
- Zero adjustment to reduce parasitics
- Best for high frequency RF
- SMD and chip component test probe
- Rubber holster $8.00

**LCR Meter 131D** $229.95

- Most Advanced LCR
- Dual display: UG or OD
- Inductance: 1nH-10.000H
- Capacitance: 10nF-10mF
- Resistance: 100-10MΩ
- Auto/manual range
- Dissipation factor & G factor
- Serial & parallel mode
- Relative mode for comparison
- and to remove parasitics
- Statistics, tolerance
- Best for design, incoming testing & production
- Padded deluxe case $5.00

**LCR Meter 814** $189.95

- Best Resolution LCR
- Inductance: 200nH-200H
- Capacitance: 20pF-20,000F
- Resistance: 23-200K
- Resolution of 0.1fF, 0.1pF, and 1mC are useful for high frequency and SMD
- Dissipation factor indicates leakage in capacitor and G factor in inductor
- Zero adjustment to reduce parasitics
- Best for high frequency RF
- SMD and chip component test probe
- Rubber holster $8.00

**Frequency Counter**

- **FC-1200** $129.95
  - Frequency: 10Hz-1250MHz
  - Display: 8 digit LCD
  - Records Max/Min/Average
  - Data hold, relative
  - Telescoping antenna $8.00
  - Deluxe case $5.00

- Also Available:
  - ACDC, Coupler, Light meter, Thermometer, pH meter, High voltage Probe, Digital Caliper, Anemometer, Electronic scale, Force Gauge, Tachometer, Stroboscope, Humidity & EMF adapter, Sound level meter, Frequency counter, SWR/RF meter, strength/power meter, Dip meter

**DC Power Supply**

- **PS-303** $159.00
  - 0-30 VDC, 0-3A output
  - Two fixed, 0-30VDC, 0-3A outputs
  - One fixed 5VDC, 3A output
  - Capable of independent or tracking operation
  - Constant voltage and constant current
  - 4 digital meters for volt and current display
  - Excellent regulated and low ripple
  - Short circuit and overload protected
  - Also available: 30V/5A, 30V/5A, 18V/10A, 30V/10A

**RF Signal Generator**

- **SG-4160B** $124.95
  - 100 kHz-150MHz sinewave in 6 ranges
  - Output 1kHz to 35 MHz
  - Internal 50Hz-20kHz AM modulation
  - Audio output 1 kHz, 1 Vrms
  - Output impedance: 50 Ohm
  - Size: 5.0"h x 9.8"w x 8.1"d

- **SG-4162AD** $229.95
  - Generates RF signal same as SG-4160B
  - 8 digit frequency counter 1Hz - 150 MHz for internal and external sources Sensitivity <50mV

**Digital Storage Scope**

- **DS-303** $549.95
  - 30MHz, 20M Sample/sec
  - Switchable between digital and analog modes
  - 2 K word per channel storage
  - 8 bit vertical resolution (25 LereL/div)
  - Expanded Timebase 10ms/div - 0.5 s/div
  - Refresh, Roll, Save all, Save 2Ch, Pre-Trim

**RF Signal Generator**

- **AG-2601A** $124.95
  - 10Hz -1MHz in 5 ranges
  - Output 0.3Vrms to 500mV
  - 0.1tV-p to 100pV
  - Synchronization: 3% of oscillation frequency per Vrms
  - Output distortion: 0.05% 500Hz - 50kHz
  - 0.5% 50kHz - 500kHz
  - Output impedance: 900 ohm

- **AG-2603AD** $229.95
  - Generates audio signal same as AG-2601A
  - 8 digit frequency counter 1Hz - 150MHz for internal and external sources Sensitivity <50mV

**Function Generator**

- **FG-2100A** $169.95
  - 0.2 Hz -2MHz in 7 ranges
  - Sine/square/triangle/pulse/ramp
  - Output: 5mV-20Vp-p
  - 1% distortion, DC offset ±10V
  - VCF: 0-10V control freq. to 1000:1

- **Function Gen./Counter**
  - **FG-2102AD** $229.95
    - Generates signal same as FG-2100A
    - Frequency counter 4 digits
    - Feature TTL and CMOS input

**Sweep Function**

- **Gen./Counter** $329.95
  - 0.5Hz to 5MHz in 7 ranges
  - Sweep: Linear/10:1, Log 10:1, 2ms-2s
  - AM Modulation
  - Gated Burst, Voltage Control Gen.
  - Generator Control Voltage 8 & 6 digit counter 1Hz-10MHz for internal & external sources

ALFA ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 8089, Princeton, NJ 08543-8089

(800) 526-2532/(609) 897-1135
FAX:(609) 897-0206

Visa, Master Card, American Express, COD, Purchase Order Welcome

CIRCLE 213 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**1 YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY**

**CALL / WRITE / FAX FOR FREE CATALOG**
100 MHz Cursor Readout Scope
4 ch, 8 traces OS-6101 $1,499.95

- 4 independent channels, 8 traces
- Time/Voltage cursors measurement
- ALT triggering function for 4 ch
- Sweeps to 2ms/div, Delayed Sweep
- TV Sync., Ch. 1 output, Z-axis input
- 2 probes(x1, x10)

100 MHz Scope, 4ch. 8 traces
Best value all purpose scope OS-6100B $1,329.95

- 4 channels, 8 traces
- High sensitivity 500µV/div
- Sweeps to 2ms/div, Delayed sweep
- 20 kV accelerating voltage
- TV sync., Z-axis input
- A and B gate output
- Best price 100 MHz scope
- 2 probes(x1, x10)

50 MHz Triggering Oscilloscope
OS-653 $699.95

- Dual Channel
- Hold Off Function
- Delayed Sweep
- Built-in Delay Line
- TV Sync.

20 MHz Oscilloscope
OS-622B $344.95

- Dual trace, X-Y operation
- TV Sync., Z-axis input, CH1 output
- High sensitivity 1 mV/div
- Trigger level lock function
- 2 probes(x1, x1)

OS-623B - 20 MHz w/Delayed Sweep $449.95
OS-935 - 5 MHz One channel $209.95

DC Linear Power Supplies
Single Output

- Constant voltage and constant current mode
- Voltage regulation ±0.01%
- Current regulation ±0.2%
- Low ripple and noise
- Overload and reverse polarity protection
- Features 2 analog or 1 digital meter (PS series)
- 2 analog or 1 digital meter (PR series)

PS-1830 (0-18V, 0-3A) $209.95
PS-1830D: Digital Display $239.95
PS-1830B (0-18V, 0-5A) $219.95
PS-1850D: Digital Display $244.95
PS-1850B (0-18V, 0-1A) $224.95
PS-3030D (0-30V, 0-2A) $219.95
PS-3030B (0-30V, 0-1A) $224.95
PS-6010 (0-60V, 0-1A) $209.95

PR-1810H (0-18V, 0-10A) $349.95
PR-3030 (0-30V, 0-2A) $314.95
PR-6030 (0-60V, 0-3A) $314.95
PR-6050 (0-60V, 0-5A) $314.95

Triple Output DC Power Supplies

- Two variable 0-30VDC, 0-3A outputs
- One fixed 5VDC, 3A output
- Auto serial and parallel operation
- Constant voltage and constant current mode
- Continuous/dynamic load can be selected
- Features 4 analog or 2 digital displays

PS-3030 (0-30V, 0-3A) $209.95
PS-3030D: Digital Display $239.95

Programmable DC Power Supplies

- High stability, low drift, 4 digit display
- Front/rear output sense switch selectable
- Auto step running with timer settings
- 100 point programmability (PS series)
- 50 point programmability (PP series)
- Auto tracking (PP series), IEEE-488.2 and SCPI
compatible command set (Optional)

PS-1600G (0-18V, 0-5A) $109.95
PS-3630G (0-36V, 0-5A) $109.95
PS-6000G (0-60V, 0-5A) $109.95
PS-1150 (0-18V, 0-200µA, 0-6V, 0-5A) $109.95
PPT-3615G (0-36V, 0-15A, 0-6V, 0-3A) $139.95

Digital Display Function Generator
FG-8016G $239.95

- Frequency Range: 0.02Hz to 2MHz
- Three instruments in one: Function generator, Pulse generator & Frequency counter
- Sine, Triangle, Square, TTL Pulse and CMOS output
- Built-in 6 digit counter with INT/EXT function
- 1000:1 tuning range
- Variable DC offset control

FG-8015 Function Generator
- 0.02Hz-2MHz (No Counter) $189.95
FC-8131 Intelligent Counter 1.0GHz $469.95
FC-8170 Intelligent Counter 2.0GHz $629.95
UC-2010G Universal Counter $294.95

Digital Multimeter & C Meter
DM-8034(3½ digits) $179.95

- 8 Function, AC/DC voltage, AC/DC current, resistance
- Built-in C meter, diode test and audible continuity check
- High voltage 1000V and 20A range
- 0.5% basic accuracy

DM-8040 (3½ Digita, True RMS) $339.95
DM-8035 (3½ Digita) $469.95
DM-8035P (3½ Digita) $469.95
DM-8050G (3½ Digita, GPB) $889.95

Model DM-392 (3½ digita) $109.95

- Auto/Manual ranging (38 ranges)
- 42 Segment analog bar graph
- Data Hold/Min-Max memory
- Relative mode
- Auto power off
- Overload protection
- Audible continuity check/diode test
- Capacitance: 1pf-40µF
- Frequency: 0.1Hz-1MHz
- 20 Amp range
- Double high energy fused (1A, 20A)
- 0.3% DCV accuracy

ALFA ELECTRONICS
741 Alexander Rd., Princeton, NJ 08540
(800) 526-2532/(609) 520-2002
FAX:(609) 520-2007
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG AND QUANTITY DISCOUNT
Visa, Master Card, American Express. COD, Purchase Order Welcome
CIRCLE 213 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

May 1997, Electronics Now

ISO 9002 CERT. #934163
EARN MORE MONEY!

Be an FCC LICENSED ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN!

Earn up to $60 an hour and more!

Learn at home in spare time. No previous experience needed!

No costly school. No commuting to class. The Original Home-Study course prepares you for the "FCC Commercial Radio-telephone License." This valuable license is your professional "ticket" to thousands of exciting jobs in Communications, Radio-TV, Microwave, Maritime, Radar, Avionics and more...even start your own business! You don't need a college degree to qualify, but you do need an FCC License.

No Need to Quit Your Job or Go To School
This proven course is easy, fast and low cost! GUARANTEED PASS—You get your FCC License or money refunded. Send for FREE facts now. MAIL COUPON TODAY!

Or, Call 1-800-932-4268 Ext. 210

COMMAND PRODUCTIONS
FCC LICENSE TRAINING, Dept. 210
P.O. Box 2824, San Francisco, CA 94126
Please rush FREE details immediately!

NAME __________________________
ADDRESS _______________________
CITY ______________ STATE ______ ZIP ______

ONLY COOL-AMP SILVERPLATES ON THE JOB.

From a customer testimonial:
* Ok, your edge connectors don't connect. Or you want to plate your own PC creations, but you don't want to bother with electro-plate solutions. The plating on the socket...has worn off and no longer makes reliable contact...what are you going to do now?
* Give the people at Cool-Amp a call. They have a silver plating compound I have used for the past couple of years that solves all of the above problems and more. This white powder has an infinite shelf life...and is easy to use.
* It will actually put a permanent silver plate on copper, brass or bronze...There are no messy or dangerous chemicals. Application could not be easier. Use a clean rag and a little bit of water and just rub it on a clean surface. In minutes you can permanently silver plate a circuit board or replate a power amp tube or socket.
* It has saved me time, money and my sanity.

Cool amp has even outperformed electroplating in recent tests. It is time-proven since 1944.

COOL-AMP

AND CONDUCTO-LUBE. THE SILVER-BASED CONDUCTIVE LUBRICANT.

The upstart, since 1952. Developed for switches, uses continue to expand to all applications needing a conductive lubricant.

Conducto Lube

ORDER FACTORY DIRECT:
503-624-6426 or FAX 503-624-6436

CIRCLE 228 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
Tech Systems Electronics Inc.
1309 Hwy. 71 Belmar, NJ 07719
800-435-1516 FAX (908)280-0111

THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS!
BUY - SELL - TRADE
Visa and Mastercard Accepted

Tek 1480R Waveform Monitor
Advanced Measurement Modes
Amplitude Measurement Accuracy Approaching 0.2%
Digital Selection of Line and Field
We Stock Video Test Equipment
$699
$795

HP 8601A kHz to 110 MHz
Sweep/Signal Generator
$5,599
$495

Tek 1502 Portable TDR Cable Tester
To 2000 feet, AC or Battery, Resolution to
0.6 inch, with chart recorder (option 84)
$3600
$1495

HP 8640B AM/FM Signal Generator
0.5 to 512 MHz (Opt D) 1024 MHz
Internal Audio Oscillator (001) $150
Reverse Power Protection (003) $150
1024 MHz (Opt 02) $250
New Price $1,500 Our Price $1,495

Racal-Dana 9082P
Synthesized Signal Generator
1.5 MHz to 520 MHz, 1 Hz Resolution
Our Price $1,995

HP 536A Coaxial Frequency Meter
960 MHz to 4900 MHz, 0.17% Accuracy
Includes HP-IB
New Price $1,500 Our Price $1,495

HP 5340A Microwave Frequency Counter
10 Hz to 18 GHz, 35 dBm sensitivity
New Price $15,000 Our Price $1,595

MARCONI 2440 $2,995
10 Hz to 20 GHz
Frequency Counter
Oven Time Base, IEEE-488
0.1 Hz Resolution
(ONLY 11 LBS!)

HP 3455A Digital Voltmeter 6.5 digit
multimeter, HP-IB Measures AC/DC Volts
and Resistance
New Price $6,000 Our Price $595

HP 3456A Digital Voltmeter / Multimeter
High Stability Time Base, HP-IB, 100
Nanovolt Resolution
6.5 Digit Readout
New Price $6,395 Our Price $595

Tek 465 100 MHz, Dual Channel
Oscilloscope includes manual & 2 new
probes
Sold New $2,700 Our Price $595

Tek 475 200 MHz, Dual Channel
Oscilloscope includes 2 10x 200 MHz
Module Probes
New Price $4,300 Our Price $695

Tek 450 500 MHz, Dual Channel
Oscilloscope includes manual & 2 new
probes
New Price $3,000 Our Price $2,795

Tek 445 1 GHz, Dual Channel
Oscilloscope includes manual & 2 new
probes
New Price $2,800 Our Price $1,195

Tek 440 2 GHz, Dual Channel
Oscilloscope includes manual & 2 new
probes
New Price $2,800 Our Price $1,195

Over 1,000 power supplies in stock!
Give us a call 9am - 6pm E.S.T.

All Equipment is reconditioned and
meets all manufacturer standards
90 Day guarantee
10 Day unconditional right of return
Operation Manuals and standard accey's

CIRCLE 273 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Are you interested in using the Internet in ways you never dreamed possible? Want a war-dialer program or something to crack a password? Do you want to learn how the phone company gets ripped off, or learn how to build a red box or modify a cellular phone? Want to see what the security holes in Windows NT are? Or how to compromise a Unix machine or a BBS? Want to learn how to use the system in ways you never imagined possible? This CD is the place to look! It contains all kinds of computer, telephone and general hacking information. Even a video of dutch hackers breaking into a classified US military computer! In all, over 600 megabytes of fascinating information that's hard to get anywhere else!

PC-Compatible CD-ROM $29.95 Shipping $3

Call (800)719-4957 now!
to order (Visa/MC/COD) or call or write for FREE CATALOG of hard-to-get information about computer viruses, computer hacking, security and cryptography!!

American Eagle Publications, Inc.
P. O Box 1507
Show Low, AZ 85901

CIRCLE 322 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ATTENTION CABLE VIEWERS
CABLE VIEWERS . . . get back to your BASIC Cable Needs

Call 800-577-8775
For information regarding all of your BASIC cable needs.

5 GOOD REASONS TO BUY OUR FAR SUPERIOR PRODUCT

✓ PRICE
✓ EFFICIENT SALES AND SERVICE
✓ WE SPECIALIZE IN 5, 10 LOT PRICING
✓ ALL FUNCTIONS (COMPATIBLE WITH ALL MAJOR BRANDS)
✓ ANY SIZE ORDER FILLED WITH SAME DAY SHIPPING

We handle NEW equipment ONLY - Don't trust last year's OBSOLETE and UNSOLD stock! COMPETITIVE PRICING—DEALERS WELCOME

HOURS: Monday-Saturday 9-5 C.S.T.

P.O. Box 8180 • Bartlett, IL 60103 • 800-577-8775

CIRCLE 324 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
**Low Low Price!**

**25' BNC-BNC CABLE**

25 foot RG58/U, 50 ohm co-ax cable with male BNC connectors molded with strain reliefs on both ends. Ideal for studio, lab or communications use. Inquire for quantity pricing.

$4.75 each  
CAT# CBL-25  
10 for $45.00

**HARD SHELL TRANSIT CASE (USED)**


$19.50 each  
CAT# CSE-9

**3 WAY CROSSOVER, INFINITY**

Designed for Infinity Studio Monitor, "SM-112", 3 way, 8 ohm speaker system. Rated for 10-175 watts. Crossover frequencies at 900 Hz and 5,500 Hz. Auto-reset circuit breaker protection. Matte black plastic front panel assembly is 6.75" X 3.6" and has a control for tweeter level adjustment. Fits a cut-out of 5.4" X 2.0".

$7.50 each  
CAT# LX-112

**NOTEBOOK COMPUTER CARRYING CASE**

Great looking, padded carrying case, suitable for most notebook computers or similar equipment. Black leatherette exterior or with separate zipper compartment for papers or accessories. Detachable nylon web shoulder strap. Interior space is 13.5" X 9" X 2.5".

$97.50 each  
CAT# CSE-12

**THE INSULINATOR**

**A Programmable Electronic Insulin Machine**

"You're a totally ugly gross boring nerd!"

"You're Totally Freaky Wacky Bonehead!"

Hand-held voice synthesizer plays a variety of insults which can be altered by selecting various programming buttons. Thousands of possible insults. Even though no probity is used, a major nationwide retailer rejected these as being too insulting for their customers. Wild green and black case with belt or pocket clip. Includes 3 AA batteries. Attractive display package.

$495 each  
CAT# INS-5  
24 for $4.50 each

**NEODYMIUM MAGNET**

Aprox. 1.86" X 1.02" X 0.08" thick.  
CAT# MAG-26  
25 for $31.25  
100 for $100.00

**ORDER TOLL FREE**

1-800-826-5432

**MAIL ORDERS TO:**

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.  
P.O. BOX 567  
VAN NUYS, CA 91408-0567

NO MINIMUM ORDER • All Orders Can Be Charged to Visa, Mastercard, American Express or Discover • Checks and Money Orders Accepted by Mail • Orders Delivered in the State of California must Include California State Sales Tax • NO C.O.D. • Shipping and Handling $5.00 for the 48 Continental United States - ALL OTHERS including Alaska, Hawaii, P.R. and Canada Must Pay Full Shipping • Quantities Limited • Prices Subject to change without notice.

**FAX (818) 781-2653 • INFO (818) 904-0524**

INTERNET http://www.allcorp.com/  
E-MAIL allcorp@allcorp.com

**QUALITY PARTS**  
**FAST SHIPPING**  
**DISCOUNT PRICING**

**AUTOMOBILE VOLTAGE CONVERTER**

Run audio, communications and other battery operated devices from your car cigarette lighter. Regulated DC-DC converter supplies selectable voltages from 1.5 Vdc to 12 Vdc at up to 800 millamps. Adjustable polarity. Includes six different adapter plugs that fit most equipment.

$40 each  
CAT# APC-800

**410 UF, 300 VOLT PHOTOFLASH CAPACITOR**

Rubycon # 1A2304A  
0.7" diameter X 1.7" long. Right angle PC or solder leads on 0.25" centers.

$20 each  
10 for $18.50  
200 for $320.00

**"HI-8" VIDEO CASSETTE (USED)**

SONY Hi-8 Top quality, metal particle 120 minute video cassettes. Used for a short time, then bulk erased. Each cassette has its own plastic storage box. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

$3.00 each  
CAT# VCU-8  
10 for $28.00 • 100 for $250.00

**CALL, WRITE, FAX or E-MAIL For A Free 96 Page CATALOG.**

Outside the U.S.A. send $2.00 postage.

May, 1997, Electronics Now
Your Robots!

MEE
Or write to us:
524 San Anselmo Ave #107-129
San Anselmo CA 94960
Phone 415-455-9330
Fax 415-455-9333
Email info@mondo.com

Dual 100 MHz Universal Counter $399
6 MHz Sweep/Function Generator $549

We do OEM Distributors wanted

If you are not getting this catalog you are missing out on some of the best deals in electronics today! We have thousands of items ranging from unique, hard-to-find parts to standard production components. Call, write, or fax today to start your free subscription to the most unique catalog in the industry, filled with super values on surplus electronic and hobbyist type items. If you have a friend who would like to receive our catalog, send us their name and address and we will gladly forward them a complementary 100 page catalog.

Why pay more? Call today.

Order Toll-Free
1-800-344-4465
CIRCLE 251 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

MODERN ELECTRONICS
1-800-906-6664
2125 S. 156TH CIRCLE • OMAHA, NE 68130

CABLE DIRECT
CONVERTERS • FILTERS
DESCRAMBLERS

IMPROVE YOUR IMAGE WITH VIDEO STABILIZERS

FREE Cable TV Catalog. 

FREE! 30 DAY
FREE TRIAL!

Now you can tune-in your favorite cable TV programming and SAVE $100'S - EVEN $1000'S on premium CABLE TV EQUIPMENT.

BEST DEALER PRICING!
CABLE DIRECT
CONVERTERS • FILTERS
DESCRAMBLERS

100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

If you are not getting this catalog you are missing out on some of the best deals in electronics today! We have thousands of items ranging from unique, hard-to-find parts to standard production components. Call, write, or fax today to start your free subscription to the most unique catalog in the industry, filled with super values on surplus electronic and hobbyist type items. If you have a friend who would like to receive our catalog, send us their name and address and we will gladly forward them a complementary 100 page catalog.

Why pay more? Call today.

Order Toll-Free
1-800-344-4465
CIRCLE 251 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

If you are not getting this catalog you are missing out on some of the best deals in electronics today! We have thousands of items ranging from unique, hard-to-find parts to standard production components. Call, write, or fax today to start your free subscription to the most unique catalog in the industry, filled with super values on surplus electronic and hobbyist type items. If you have a friend who would like to receive our catalog, send us their name and address and we will gladly forward them a complementary 100 page catalog.

Why pay more? Call today.

Order Toll-Free
1-800-344-4465
CIRCLE 251 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

PC-Based
60MHz DSO 100MHz DSO
$749 $999

- 2 channels, two 8-bit A/D
- 40 MSPS for both channels
- 32K memory per channel for longer sampling
- 20 MSPS glitch capturing to detect peaks (optional)
- With delay trigger mode to see events after trigger (optional)
- Designed and made in USA

Turn your PC into a test station with:

Dual 100 MHz Universal Counter $399
6 MHz Sweep/Function Generator $549
Fantastic DMM Offer!!!

Don’t let the price fool you. This meter is a digital multimeter designed for engineers and hobbyists. Equipped with 5 functions and 19 ranges. Each test position is quickly and easily selected with a simple turn of the FUNCTION/RANGE selector rotary switch.

Rubber Boot Included

General
Display: 3 1/2 Digit LCD, 21mm Figure Height with Automatic Polarity
Overrange Indication: 3 Least Significant
Digits Blank
Temperature for Guaranteed Accuracy:
23°C±5°C
Temperature Ranges:
Operating: 0°C to 40°C (32°F to 104°F)
Storage: -10°C to 50°C (14°F to 122°F)
Power: 9V Alkaline or Carbon-Zinc Battery (NEDA 1096)
Low Battery Indication: BAT on Left of LCD Display
Dimensions: 188mm long x 87mm wide x 33mm thick
Net Weight: 400g

$19.00 any qty

Positive Photo Resist Pre-Sensitized Printed Circuit Boards

These pre-sensitized printed circuit boards are ideal for small production runs. They provide high resolution and excellent line width control. High sensitive positive resist coated on 1oz. copper foil allows you to go direct from your computer plot or art work layout. No need to reverse art.

Single-Sided, 1oz. Copper Foil on Paper Phenolic Substrate

Circuit No. Description Price
G3101 100mm x 150mm/3.9" x 5.9" $5.07 $3.68 $3.38
G3114 114mm x 165mm/4.6" x 6.6" 4.80 3.94 3.20
G3152 150mm x 250mm/5.9" x 9.84" 8.69 5.98 5.78
G3153 150mm x 300mm/5.9" x 11.81" 10.20 7.20 6.80
G3121 305mm x 305mm/12" x 12" 18.88 15.73 12.59

Double-Sided, 1oz. Copper Foil on Fiberglass Substrate

Circuit No. Description Price
G3101 100mm x 150mm/3.9" x 5.9" $5.07 $3.68 $3.38
G3114 114mm x 165mm/4.6" x 6.6" 4.80 3.94 3.20
G3152 150mm x 250mm/5.9" x 9.84" 8.69 5.98 5.78
G3153 150mm x 300mm/5.9" x 11.81" 10.20 7.20 6.80
G3121 305mm x 305mm/12" x 12" 18.88 15.73 12.59

Developer

This product is used as the developer on our positive photo-resist printed circuit boards. Includes instructions, 50 gram package, mixes with water, makes 1 quart.

Etching Tank

This handy etching system will handle PC boards up to 8" x 9", two at a time. Ideal for etching your PCB's! System includes an air pump for etchant agitation, a thermostatically controlled heater for keeping etchant at optimum temperature and a tank that holds 1.35 gallons of etchant. A tight fitting lid is also supplied to prevent evaporation when system is not being used. Typical etching time is reduced to 4 minutes on 1oz. copper board!

Reduces Etching Time!

Etching Chemicals/Ferric Chloride

A dry concentrate that mixes with water to make 1 pint of etchant, enough to etch 400 sq. inches of 1oz board.

SPT-2

SPT-1 BLACK $8.88
SPT-1 GRAY $9.92
SPT-2 BLACK $19.95

Price Each

AC Power Cords

Our power supply cords are economical and practical for OEM and replacement applications. We stock 6 lengths, with the open end conveniently stripped and tinned (5mm).

SPT-2

SPT-1 BLACK $8.88
SPT-1 GRAY $9.92
SPT-2 BLACK $19.95

CIRCLE 327 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Our Complete Catalog is now online

http://www.americanradiohistory.com

SEE OUR ON-LINE CATALOG AT

http://www.cir.com
Digital Panel Meters (LCD & LED)

Don't let the prices fool you. These digital panel meters are not surplus, so even if you design them into an ongoing manufactured product, you can be assured of continued availability. These high quality digital panel meters are decimal point selectable with guaranteed zero reading at zero volts input.

Applications Include:
- Voltmeter
- Capacitance Meter
- pH Meter
- LUX Meter
- dB Meter
- LCR Meter
- Watt Meter
- Other Industrial
- Current Meter & Domestic Uses

PM-128: 3-1/2D LCD Digital Panel Meter

**Features**
- 200.0mV Full Scale Input Sensitivity
- Single 9VDC Operation
- Decimal Point Selectable
- Automatic Polarity Indication
- Guaranteed Zero Reading for 0 Volts Input
- High Input Impedance (≥100 Mohm)

**Specifications - PM-128/PM-129**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT NO</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE EACH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PM-128</td>
<td>3-1/2 Digit LCD Panel Meter</td>
<td>$9.90 $7.09 $6.40 $5.86 $5.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM-129</td>
<td>3-1/2 Digit LCD Panel Meter</td>
<td>$11.49 9.54 8.67 7.95 6.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM-328</td>
<td>4-1/2 Digit LCD Panel Meter</td>
<td>$19.88 16.40 14.90 13.66 11.93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Ball Bearing 12V DC Fans

These High Quality Fans feature Ball Bearings and Brushless DC Motors. All of them are designed to meet UL, CSA & VDE Standards. Design these fans into power supplies, computers or other equipment requiring additional air flows for heat removal. These fans are regular Circuit Specialists stock items — they are not surplus.

**Industry Best Pricing!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT NO</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE EACH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSD-4010-12</td>
<td>12VDC Fan</td>
<td>$9.88 $7.09 $6.40 $5.86 $5.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSD-6025-12</td>
<td>12VDC Fan</td>
<td>$9.38 $7.59 $6.91 $6.24 $5.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSD-8025-12</td>
<td>12VDC Fan</td>
<td>$8.88 $6.88 $6.24 $5.65 $5.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSD-9225-12</td>
<td>12VDC Fan</td>
<td>$8.95 $6.94 $6.24 $5.65 $5.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSD-1225-12</td>
<td>12VDC Fan</td>
<td>$11.45 $9.65 $8.86 $8.21 $7.57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Solder**

Westock high quality 60/40 (Sn/Pb), 63/37, 0.31" diameter. This is a prime JIS certified solder that we maintain as a regular stock item (it is not "Left-overs, Rejects or Surplus") and you can buy it from us at a fraction of the price that you are used to.

**Tired of Paying Inflated Prices for Solder?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT NO</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE EACH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RH60-1</td>
<td>1-lb Spool, 0.31&quot;, 60/40</td>
<td>$6.90 $5.96 $5.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH60-3</td>
<td>1-lb Spool, 0.31&quot;, 63/37</td>
<td>$6.95 $6.10 $5.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH60-4</td>
<td>4.4-lb Spool, 0.31&quot;, 60/40</td>
<td>$24.00 $21.90 $17.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RH60-TUBE</td>
<td>6-oz Tube, 0.31&quot;, 60/40</td>
<td>$9.99 $8.99 $7.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Circuit Specialists, Inc.**

**Since 1971**

800-811-5203
602-464-2485
602-464-5824 (FAX)

**Featured Products**

- 3-1/2 Digit LCD
- 4-1/2 Digit LCD

**Specifications - PM-328**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT NO</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE EACH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSD-41010-12</td>
<td>12VDC Fan</td>
<td>$9.88 $7.09 $6.40 $5.86 $5.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSD-6025-12</td>
<td>12VDC Fan</td>
<td>$9.38 $7.59 $6.91 $6.24 $5.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSD-8025-12</td>
<td>12VDC Fan</td>
<td>$8.88 $6.88 $6.24 $5.65 $5.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSD-9225-12</td>
<td>12VDC Fan</td>
<td>$8.95 $6.94 $6.24 $5.65 $5.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSD-1225-12</td>
<td>12VDC Fan</td>
<td>$11.45 $9.65 $8.86 $8.21 $7.57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**CCD Camera - IR Responsive**

As Low As $85!!

This black and white monochrome CCD Camera is totally contained on a PCB (70mm x 60mm). The lens is the tallest component on the board (27mm high from the back of the PCB) and it works with light as low as 0.1 lux. It is IR Responsive for use in total darkness. It comes with six IR LEDs on board. It connects to any standard monitor, AUX or video input on a VCR or through a video modulator to a TV. Works with a REGULATED 12V power supply (11V-13V). Hooked up by connecting three wires: red to 12V, black to ground (power & video) and brown to video signal output.

**Power Supply Regulating Kit for CA-H34**

This simple kit is designed to fit onto the back of the CA-H34 CCD camera. It resolves the problem of hooking up the camera to an UNREGULATED supply (which damages the camera) by providing safe regulated power from any 12V-14V DC supply. It also provides regulated 12V DC from a 12V AC source.

**Circuit Specialists, Inc.**

**Since 1971**

800-811-5203
602-464-2485
602-464-5824 (FAX)

**We Accept:**

- American Express
- Visa
- Mastercard

---

**See our on-line catalog at:**
http://www.cir.com

---

**Receive our latest 132 page catalog!**

It's chock full of all types of electronic equipment and supplies. We've got I.C.'s, capacitors, resistors, pots, inductors, test equipment, boarding supplies, PC supplies, industrial components, data acquisition products, personal computers and computer parts, plus much, much more. FAX us your name and address or call: 800-811-5203, ext. 5 to leave a message on our catalog request line.
Miniature Transmitters and Receivers

Small, Attractive, High End Quality, 2 Channel 318 MHz Transmitter 59,049 Settable Codes, 120°-300° Range, 1-1/4" x 2" x 9/16", Assembled

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RF300T</td>
<td>150' Range Transmitter</td>
<td>24.95</td>
<td>19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF300XT</td>
<td>300' Range Transmitter</td>
<td>29.95</td>
<td>24.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Small, High End Quality, 2 Channel Receiver for the RF300 Transmitters 1-1/4" x 3-3/4" x 9/16" PCB w/.1" spaced pads for standard connectors

Input: 8-24 vdc Output: Gated CMOS Momentary and Latching Lines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RF300R</td>
<td>Receiver, Fully Assembled</td>
<td>24.95</td>
<td>20.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF300RK</td>
<td>Receiver, Complete Parts Kit</td>
<td>19.95</td>
<td>15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF300PA</td>
<td>Pre-Amplifier. Doubles Range</td>
<td>14.95</td>
<td>11.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Small, Economical, Single Channel Transmitter and Receiver Set Set Code, 60° Range, 1-7/8"x2-3/8"x7/16" (T), 2"x2-3/4"x9/16" (R) Receiver Input: 5 vdc Output: Gated TTL Momentary Line

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RF60</td>
<td>Transmitter and Receiver Set</td>
<td>24.95</td>
<td>19.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Add $4 shipping for first item + $1 for each additional item. Ca. residents add 8.25% tax Visa, Mastercard, Money Orders Personal Checks and Cash C.O.D.s

Visitec Inc. P.O. Box 14156 Fremont, CA. 94539 (510) 651-1425 Fax (510) 651-8454

NOW YOU CAN "SEE" INVISIBLE FIELDS AND AVOID THEM

Most homes and offices have hot spots with strong artificial electro-magnetic fields, where chronic exposure may cause mental or physical problems. Even the EPA names these fields as suspected carcinogens. You can reduce your risk by avoiding these high-field areas.

The TriField™ meter detects far more of these fields than any other electromagnetic pollution meter. It's the only one that independently reads AC electric fields, AC magnetic fields, and radio/microwaves. It also reads field strengths in all directions simultaneously. Every other meter that sells for under $500 reads only magnetic and only in one direction—they can entirely miss a magnetic field unless pointed correctly and are blind to radio/microwaves and electric fields, both of which cause biological effects.

The TriField™ meter reads all three types of fields numerically and with a SAFE/BORDERLINE/HIGH SCALE, weighted proportional to effect on the body. Thresholds are based on epidemiological and laboratory studies. (While no absolute hazard thresholds have been established, reduction of relative exposure is prudent.)

The TriField™ meter comes ready-to-use with battery, instructions, and one-year limited warranty. The cost is $144.50 postpaid.

AlphaLab, Inc. / 1280 South Third West / Salt Lake City, UT 84101-3049
For literature and information, call (608) 874-9126

EASY TO USE CAD

NOW in Both DOS and Windows

CADPAK DOS - $159, WINDOWS - $199
Ideal for New Users, Hobbyists, & Small Businesses! Provides everything for PCB Layout & Schematic Drawing.

PROTEUS Starts at $425
Most Powerful on the market
* Schematic Capture * Circuit Simulation * PCB Layout with Rip-Up & Retry Routing

R4 SYSTEMS INC.
1100 GORHAM ST. Suite 11B-332
Newmarket Ontario, Canada L3Y 7V1
905 898-0665 FAX 905 898-0683
Download Demo - http://www.r4systems.on.ca
Internet email info@r4systems.on.ca

CIRCLE 315 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
Hewlett-Packard 8591E
Spectrum Analyzer, 9 kHz to 1.8 GHz, 1 kHz to 3 MHz resolution bw, -130 to +30 dBm amplitude range, has opt 010, adds internal tracking generator (100 kHz to 1.8 GHz), 021, HP-IB interface.

$11,700.00

Hewlett-Packard 70001A
Spectrum Analyzer system, consist of 70001A Mainframe, 70206A Display, 70900A Oscillator, 70902A IF section, 70904A RF section.

$22,500.00

Hewlett-Packard 5314A
Universal Counter, 100 MHz, 9 digit, 1 second resolution and 2 ns single shot time interval resolution. Automatic rise/ fall time, pulse width and peak amplitude measurements.

$275.00

Fluke 5100B Calibrator
Calibrator for analog and digital multimeters up to 4.5 digits, five functions. Opt 03 and 05.

$4350.00

Hewlett-Packard 5006A
Signature Analyzer, maximum frequency 25 MHz, 4 digit display, TTL, CMOS and prog. thresholds.

Special $650.00

Hewlett-Packard 1630D
Logic Analyzer, 43 channel analyzer provides timing analysis, state analysis, and software performance analysis. Built in HP-IB and HP-IL.

Special $1100.00

Hewlett-Packard 3478A
Digital Multimeter, measures dc volts, true rms ac volts, 2 and 4 wire resistance, dc and ac current, up to 90 readings/s, 100 nV resolution, 3.5 to 5.5 digit.

$800.00

Hewlett-Packard 3582A
Spectrum Analyzer, .02 Hz to 25.5 kHz, 0.02 Hz resolution, 70 dB dynamic range, transfer function, coherent function, phase spectrum and frequency domain analysis, internal noise source.

$2500.00

Hewlett-Packard 5334A
Universal Counter, two channel, 100 MHz, 9 digit, 1 second resolution and 2 ns single shot time interval resolution. Automatic rise/ fall time, pulse width and peak amplitude measurements.

$1250.00

Hewlett-Packard 5340A
Microwave Frequency Counter, single input 10 Hz to 18.0 GHz, automatic amplitude discrimination, high sensitivity -35 dBm, high am and fm tolerance.

$1250.00

Hewlett-Packard 8011A
Pulse Generator, low cost, transition times of less than 10 ns, variable pulse widths from 25 ns to 100 ms and variable repetition rates from 0 Hz to 20 MHz in 5 steps resolution. Opt 001, pulse burst.

Special $500.00

Anritsu MS 420B
Network/ Spectrum Analyzer, 10 Hz to 30 MHz, Measures frequency, magnitude, phase and delay. IEEE-488.

Special $3500.00

Behlman ACP-1500-02
AC Power Source. Input power: 115 Vac or 230 Vac +0%, 48-72 Hz, single phase. Max output power: 2250 volt-amp single phase. Output voltage ranges: fixed ranges of 0-135 and 0-270 Vac. Full power ranges 100-135 and 200-270. Rated current: 15 amp in 0-135, 7.5 amp in 0-270 and 135-270 Vac range, frequency range 45 to 2000 Hz, 0.1 Hz steps resolution, +0.05% accuracy.

$4000.00

California Instruments 1201WF
Frequency Changer, Output voltage: adjustable 0 to 130 Vac or 0 to 260 Vac. Output frequency: 47 to 500 Hz. Output current: 130 V range, 9.23 amps rms, 260 V range: 4.62 amps rms. Digital display.

$1950.00

Electro-Metrics ESA 1000 w/DM1000
Spectrum Analyzer, 100 kHz to 1000 MHz, has CISPR IF bandwidth and quasi peak detection circuits, can be used to determine compliance to EMI limits, 80 dB log range. With DM-1000 digital memory option.

$3750.00

Esterline Angus PhD
Power Energy Analyzer, measures voltage and current-single phase and 3-phase. Measures power, single and 3-phase; KWH, KVAR, KVARH.

$2500.00

Hewlett-Packard 214B
Pulse Generator, high power 100 V, 2 A output into 50Ω, 10 MHz repetition rate, constant duty cycle.

New Boxed $1995.00

Hewlett-Packard 105B
Quartz Oscillator, high spectral purity, well buffered outputs, aging <5 x 10^-6 per day.

$1950.00

14455 NORTH 79TH STREET • UNIT C • SCOTTSDALE • ARIZONA 85260
(602) 483-6202 • FAX (602) 483-6403

CIRCLE 235 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Robot Kits

You do ALL electronic & mechanical assembly using well-illustrated Instruction Books with assembly, experiments and testing. Each model applies different electronic & robotic principles.

606A "Scrambler" All Terrain Robot This 6-legged Robot walks over rough terrain. High-tech infrared beam senses and avoids objects in its path. 32 page Book. $35.95

602A "Blinky" Pathfinder Robot Follows path made with a marker pen or tape. Red/green LEDs react to steering changes, adding fun and interest. 28 page Book. Infrared emitter/detectors. $36.95

603A "Copycat" Programmable Robot Program direction, light and sound using detachable keypad (included) or optional PC. Learn digital logic basics. 44 page Book. $57.35

601A "Scooter" Sound Controlled Robot Backs up, changes direction, goes forward when it hears loud noise or hits an object. Florescent red. 24 page Book. Fast-paced excitement! $16.95

Technical Books - Graymark carries a selection of technical books, including Robot Books. Dependable Products - Since 1963, Graymark's ONLY business has been educational electronic kits. We do one thing and we do it right.

ORDER TODAY! Phone: VISA/MasterCard/Discover/AMEX Mail: Check/Money Order, Credit Cards Add: $4.00 Shipping

CALL FOR FREE 44 PAGE CATALOG

Graymark® Box 2015 • Tustin, CA 92781 http://www.labvolt.com CIRCLE 317 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Radiotelephone - Radiotelegraph

FCC Commercial License

Why Take Chances?

Discover how easy it is to pass the exams. Study with the most current materials available. Our Homestudy Guides, Audio, Video or PC "Q&A" disks make it so fast, easy and inexpensive. No college or experience needed. The new commercial FCC exams have been revised, covering updated Aviation, Marine, Radar, Microwave, New Rules & Regs, Digital Circuity & more. We feature the Popular "Complete Electronic Career Guide". 1000's of satisfied customers Guarantee to pass or money back. Newest Q&A pools. Send for FREE DETAILS or call 1-800-800-7588

WPT Publications
4701 N.E. 47th St.
Vancouver, WA 98661

Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City _______________ St. _____ Zip ____________

1-800-800-7588

WE SELL RED, BLUE-GREEN & IR LASERS

HUNDREDS OF UNITS TO CHOOSE FROM!

PRICES AS LOW AS $40.00!

- Experiments
- Laser Light Shows
- Cutting & Burning
- Communications

We also carry books and plans about LASERS.

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG!
TEL (909) 278-0563
FAX (909) 278-4887

MWK INDUSTRIES

1269 W. Pomona, Corona, California 91720

See our catalog on the internet.
HTTP://WWW.PWEB.COM/MWK/MAIN.HTM
EMAIL: MKENNY1989@AOL.COM
4IOT

Order sequence Uncalibrated continuous control between Specifications:

UNIQUE

2SD -1650 SANYO
2N -3055
BU
BU -208
SG-1398 SANYO 10 1.89
SG-1650 SANYO 5 0.99
STR-3030 SANYO 11 2.96
TA-7777 TOSHIBA 1 5.25
IJA-2005 SGS 1 5.14

$20 MINIMUM ORDER
CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG
1-800-325-2264

Over 30,000 items to choose from

Semiconductors

Order No 51-1055

30 WATTS PENCIL SOLDERING IRON
- 30 Watts Power
- Bakelite Construction
- 1/8" Tip

Order No 46-2705

$53.80

$20 MINIMUM ORDER
CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG
1-800-325-2264

Over 30,000 items to choose from

Semiconductors

Order No 51-1055

30 WATTS PENCIL SOLDERING IRON
- 30 Watts Power
- Bakelite Construction
- 1/8" Tip

Order No 46-2705

$53.80

$3.65

HOT PRICES ON POPULAR SEMI'S

Order # Brand Min Price
BU-208 TESLA 10 1.49
BU-2080 TOSHIBA 1 3.49
2N-3055 TESLA 10 0.29
2N-3773 TESLA 5 1.20
SG-1398 SANYO 10 1.89
SG-1650 SANYO 5 0.99
1STR-3030 SANYO 11 2.96
TA-7777 TOSHIBA 1 5.25
IJA-2005 SGS 1 5.14

20 MHZ Manuf # OS-9020G

$450.00

ORDER NO 50-820

UNIVERSAL AUDIO/VIDEO REMOTE
- Controls basic functions of TV, VCR, cable box, and CD or laser player
- Ergonomic design! Main buttons are in line with natural thumb motion.
- Two-minute memory allows time to replace batteries without reprogramming.
- Programmable reminder sticker.
- 12 button wide display.
- TV/FM radio capable.
- Replaces brands such as: Vision, Emerson, JVC, Magnavox, Sanyo, Sony, Westinghouse, Zenith.

Order No 82-1055

MAGNAVOX

Smart. Very smart

$9.95

- Cable (11 brands)
- VCR (68 brands)
- TV (77 brands)
- Compact disc and Laser Disc (84 brands)

ORDER NO 51-1000

6-PIECES PRECISION SCREWDRIVER SET
- Three flat head: 2.4x75mm, 3x100mm, 3.8x150mm
- Three Phillips: No. 0x75mm, No. 1x100mm, No. 1x150mm
- A screwdriver with three sections, precision production with long life to be used.
- Available for fixing and combination of computer TB set, communicated Instrument, radio, camera, glasses, clock, watch and kinds of precision units.

Order No 50-1040

$5.95

New
REMOTES Remote Control for Any Application

NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW

- 3 Channel Receiver
- Channel 1 - 5 amp Relay, N/O, N/C
- Channel 2 and 3 Digital Outputs
- Compatible with 2 Button or 4 Button Remote
- Code Hopping Receiver at 434 Mhz
- Combines with All Garage Doors and Some Car Alarms

Street Smart Security • 800-908-4737
7147 University Avenue • La Mesa, CA 91941
Send, Fax or Call Order In - Use Credit Card or Check. Fax (619) 462-0652

Radio Shack

RF POWER TRANSISTORS AND TUBES
In depth stocking of popular and hard-to-find Electronics Parts for Transmitters & Linear Amplifiers

Popular Transistors
2SC1969
2SC2166 • 2SC2290
2SC2312C • 2SC2879
MRF454 • MRF455
MRF455A • MRF477
MRF492 • MRF497
SRF3749 • SRF7000-90

Popular Tubes
6JS6C • 6KD6 • 6LQ6
M2057 • 6146B • 6146W
3-500Z • 3-500ZG • 4-400C
811A • 572B • SV6550C
7558 • 8417 • 8873
8874 • 8875 • 8877 • 8975

Order your FREE copy of our new Catalog by writing or calling us now.
Tel: (619) 744-0700 • Fax: (619) 744-1943
E-mail: rfp@rfparts.com

RF PARTS
435 SOUTH PACIFIC STREET
SAN MARCOS, CA 92069

New and Pre-Owned Test Equipment

Goldstar

Model OS-9100P → $899.00
Full 100 MHz Bandwidth!
- Dual-Channel, High Sensitivity
- TV Synchronization Trigger
- Calibrated Delayed Sweep
- Includes Two Probes, 2 Year Warranty

FREE SHIPPING!
ON GOLDSTAR EQUIPMENT
ANYWHERE IN THE U.S.
EXCLUDING AK & HI

BK PRECISION
Model 4040 • $499.00
20 MHz Sweep/Function Generator
- 0.2 Hz to 20 MHz, 5 digit LED Display
- AM & FM Internal or External Modulation
- Sine, Square, Triangle, TTL, CMOS Outputs
- Burst Operation
- External 30 MHz Frequency Counter

Test Equipment Depot
A FOTRONIC CORPORATION COMPANY
P.O. BOX 708 Medford, MA 02155
(617) 665-1400 • FAX (617) 665-0780
email: afoti@fotronic.com

See us on the Web: www.fotronic.com
1-800-996-3837

CIRCLE 334 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Pre-Owned Oscilloscope Specials
B + K Precision 1476 10 MHz $229.00
Great Starter Scope!

Tektronix 465 100 MHz $599.00
Tektronix 465B 100 MHz $689.00
Tektronix 475 200 MHz $789.00
Tektronix 475A 250 MHz $899.00
- The Industry Standard of Oscilloscopes
- Dual Channel, Calibrated Delayed Sweep
- Professionally Refurbished
- Aligned & Calibrated to Original Specifications
- 6 Month Warranty - The Longest Available!

LOWEST PRICES EVER!
NEW FLUKE MULTIMETERS & TEKTRONIX OSCILLOSCOPES
The Industry Standard in Multimeters
Fluke Model 87 $285.00

Tektronix TDS Series ON SALE!

LOWEST PRICES EVER!
NEW FLUKE MULTIMETERS & TEKTRONIX OSCILLOSCOPES
The Industry Standard in Multimeters
Fluke Model 87 $285.00

See us on the Web: www.fotronic.com
1-800-996-3837

TOLL FREE 1-800-999-METER

AMERICAN EXPRESS C.O.D.

www.americanradiohistory.com
PROFESSIONAL DESOLDERING with the

Lane Norman - Normans Electronics Inc. Atlanta GA 404-451-5057
A cost effective solution to desoldering equipment at less than half the price of most equipment. It's performance is ASTOUNDING.

Mi kie Murphy - Service Center - Van Nuys CA 818-785-7085
The single best investment of repair equipment we've made. It outperforms all other desoldering tools we've used. Easier to use and least expensive.

More Suction
Bob Monroe - M.A.R.C. Electronics - Virginia Beach VA 804-468-3932
Best investment we've made. Saves time, especially with multi-sided PCB's. Extremely pleased with warranty. Failed within 6 months and replaced by DEN-ON overnight.

Quicker Vacuum
Dick Manning - Dick's Electronics - Hartland WI 414-367-8339
The ease & speed of component removal greatly increases productive time. The SMD kit makes SMD removal a breeze, even for inexperienced techs.

Higher Temperature
George Hefner - Hefner Electronics - Coleridge NE 402-283-4333
Being a one-man service center, I hesitated to spend the money on a desoldering tool, however all that changed when I nearly ruined a $400 computer logic board. It has cut my desoldering time by 50%.

Same Low Price
Don Cressin - Certified Electronics Serv ice - Ellicot City MD 301-461-8008

New & Improved DEN-ON SC7000Z

New Features
- Totally Self Contained diaphragm vacuum pump and AC motor for high vacuum suction or reversible hot air blow for SMD removal.
- 100Watt Ceramic heater with zero-crossover switching heater control circuit which prevents spikes and leakage currents.
- Unique patented long lasting filter cartridge design. Solder builds up on easily cleaned baffle, while air flows around the outside of baffle.
- Totally ESD Safe. The housing contains carbon and the tip is at ground potential for complete ESD Protection.
- Maximum vacuum of 650mmHg is attained in 100 milliseconds.
- Temperature adjustable from 300°C - 500°C (572°F - 932°F).
- More suction power and hotter temperature if needed.

New Specifications
- Voltage - AC 100v, 120V, 230V, 50/60HZ
- Power Consumption - 120W
- Pump - Diaphragm Type
- Motor Output - 12W
- Vacuum Attained - 650mmHg
- Temperature Range - 300°C - 500°C (572°F - 932°F)
- Air Flow Rate - 15 Liter/Minute (Open)
- Heater - 100W (Ceramic)
- Control System - Feed Back Zero Cross-over Type
- Net Weight - 420Grams
- Max.Temp. of Hot Blow - 400°C

Visa - M/C - Discover - American Express - Terms to Qualifying Companies
30 Day Money Back Total Satisfaction Guarantee - One Year Parts and Labor Warranty

Toll Free U.S. and Canada 1-800-394-1984
Web Site www.heinc.com
E-Mail sales@heinc.com
International (316) 744-1993 or Fax (316) 744-1994

CIRCLE 333 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

May 1997 Electronics Now

www.americanradiohistory.com
**EPROM**

**PROGRAMMING SYSTEM USES PARALLEL PORT**

**FLASH EPROMS** 28F256, 512, 010, 020 PLUS 29CXXX, 29FXXX

**EEPROMS & NVRAMS (PLUS CYCLE)** 2804, 16, 16A, 17, 2806, 66A, 55, 2826, 28010

**SERIAL EEPROMS** 8 PIN PLUS CYCLE

**BIOPOLAR PROMS** 16 THROUGH 24 PIN

**MICROCONTROLLERS**

- 87C75X, 89C51
- 8741, 42, 48, 49, 8751, 87051, 8752 C52, 87C5XXX
- MICROCONTROLLERS 74SXXX AND 82SXXX FAMILY
- BIPOLAR

**SOFTWARE**

| $289 | MADE ACCESSORY CONNECTOR FOR FUTURE EXPANSION -RUGGED SOFTWARE PRINTED MANUAL DESIGNED FOR BENCH FAX (513) 708-16, 32, 32A, 64, 64A, 128, 128A, 256, 256A, 512, 512A, 100KHz, 300KHz -30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE - 1 YR WARRANTY SYSTEM INCLUDES: PROGRAMMING UNIT, POWER PACK, CABLE PRINTED MANUAL AND SOFTWARE ANDROMEDA RESEARCH P.O. BOX 222 MILFORD, OHIO 45150 (513) 931-9708 FAX (513) 931-7662 ADD $5.00 SHIPPING - $5.00 C.O.D. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**DATA ACQUISITION**

Affordable Hardware and Software for PC's

**ANA100 Analog I/O ......... $ 99**
**DIG100 Digital I/O ......... $ 39**

- 8 Channel 8-Bit
- 0 to 5 Volt Input
- 14 TTL I/O lines
- Analog Output
- 4000Hz Sampling

**ANA150 Analog/Counter... $ 89**

- 8 Channel 8-Bit
- 0 to 5 Volt Input
- 3 16-Bit Counters
- 4000Hz Sampling

**ANA200 Analog I/O ......... $ 79**

- 1 Channel 12-Bit
- 0 to 5 Volt Input
- Optional bi-polar
- 100Hz / 300Hz Sampling rate
- 24 TTL I/O lines

**ANA201 Analog I/O ......... $ 129**

- 8 Channel 12-Bit
- x1, x5, x10, x20 Programmable
- Channel gain
- 100Hz / 300Hz Sampling rate

<NEW>-PC SCOPE2PC - PC Oscilloscope Software Use with our ANA100, ANA150, ANA151, ANA200, or ANA201 boards, for 1, 2, 4, or 8 channel capture and display of data on your PC. Oscilloscope, Storage, and X-Y modes of data display | $49.00

**PCBoards Layout for DOS**

**Windows** in Version starts at **$149**

**PCBoards** (800) 473-7227

2110 14th Ave. South
Birmingham, AL 35206

Fax (205) 933-1122

**PC Artwork Made Easy!**

PRINTED CIRCUIT DESIGN SOFTWARE

For DOS & WINDOWS

**Layout - Autorouting - Schematic - Circuit Simulation**

- Supports all Video Modes including Super VGA
- Copper Flooding for Building Ground Areas
- Gerber and Excellon Output
- Create Negative & Positive Printouts
- Autoroute Single & Multi Layer Boards
- Create artwork from the Schematic
- Analog and Digital Simulation available
- Make boards up to 32" x 32"
- Parts Library - Silk Layer - Solder Mask and more!
- Great for All Circuit Design Projects!

Download Demos from BBS (205)933-2954

Learn MICROCONTROLLERS EMBEDDED SYSTEMS and PROGRAMMING...

...with the AES learning system/ embedded control system. Extensive manuals guide you through your development project. All programming and hardware details explained. Complete schematics. Learn to program the LCD, keypad digital, analog, and serial I/O. for your applications.

**THREE MODELS AVAILABLE.** Choose from an Intel 8051, Intel 8088, or Motorola 68HC11 based system. All models come with:

- 32K Byte ROM, 32K Byte RAM • 2 by 16 Liquid Crystal Display • 4 by 5 Keypad • Digital, Analog, and Serial I/O • Interrupts, timers, chip-selected • 26 pin expansion connector • Built-in Logic Probe • Power Supply (can also be battery operated) • Powerful ROM MONITOR to help you program • Connects to your PC for programming or data logging (cable included) • Assembly, BASIC, and C programming (varies with model) • Program disks with Cross Assembler and many, well documented, program examples • User’s Manuals • cover all details (over 500 pages) • Completely assembled and ready to use • Source code for all drivers and MONITOR • Optional Text Book

Everything you need. From $279. Call for Free Info Pack, or see Mosey Back Guarantee

WEB at http://www.aesmicro.com

714-550-8094, FAX 714-550-9941

Call 1-800-730-3232

AES 970 W. 17TH STREET, SANTA ANA, CA 92706, USA

**B SofT Software, Inc.**

Phone 614-491-0832 • Fax 614-497-9971

444 Colton Road • Columbus, OH • 43207

**AES** 970 W. 17TH STREET, SANTA ANA, CA 92706, USA

**www.americanradiohistory.com**
“Get the skills you need at a price you can afford!”

Earn up to $45 an hour or more as a skilled Computer Programmer.

Cash in on the explosion of opportunities. Start your new career or even open a business of your own as a highly-paid computer programmer.

Computer programmers today can almost write their own ticket to financial well-being and job satisfaction. Only Foley-Belsaw’s unique in-home training programs can give you the skills you need at a price you can afford.

You’ll learn the three hot computer languages — QBASIC, C and Visual Basic. You’ll even work with the hot new C++. With this easy-to-learn knowledge, you’ll write your first QBASIC program by the end of the first SkillPak of lessons. Soon you’ll be programming sound and graphics, and even learning how to program for the Windows environment — the most popular application program today.

It’s easy to cash in!

Look at some of the things professional computer programmers do. "Wrote a C program to clean up a WordPerfect file; edited the resulting file as data errors were found." This work would take a trained programmer less than five hours to complete, and they could make over $200 for the work. That’s money you could be making — and soon — with training from the Foley-Belsaw Institute of Computer Programming.

Everything is included!

We provide you with all the materials you’ll need to become a professional computer programmer. You’ll receive 37 lessons, designed for you by the Foley-Belsaw Professional Programmer Staff. Other valuable materials include a Programmer’s Handbook, Programmer’s Examples on two 3.5 inch disks, Programmer’s Flowchart Template, and a booklet, Selecting the Right Computer.

Other schools force you to buy a complete computer package as part of their training program. At Foley-Belsaw we understand that your needs as a programmer may not fit into a “one size fits all” approach. Why should you pay hundreds of dollars for a computer system that you may not need?

We’ll tell you what you need to know so that when you’re ready to buy your own computer, you can get the machine that fits your needs at the lowest possible price. That’s the Foley-Belsaw way.

Get the free facts today.

Whether you want to change careers, have a profitable part-time job or start your own business, Foley-Belsaw Institute’s new computer programming course is the first step. A profitable future in computer programming can be yours. Call or write today for a fact-filled information kit including a free copy of Computer Programming — A Profitable Career in Your Spare Time. See how easy it is to begin a money-making career as a sought-after computer programmer. Our free full-color information kit outlines the steps of the computer programming course and shows you everything you will receive as part of your training.

Mail this coupon or call today
Toll Free 1-800-487-2100!

Your free opportunity kit will be rushed to you!

If coupon is missing, write to: Foley-Belsaw Company, 6301 Equitable Road, Kansas City, MO 64120

YES! Rush me a free information kit on Computer Programming right away. Dept. 35367

Other career courses:

- Locksmithing, Dept. 12957
- Small Engine Repair, Dept. 52834
- Saw & Tool Sharpening, Dept. 21772
- VCR Repair, Dept. 62649
- Computer Repair, Dept. 64547
- TV/Satellite Dish Repair, Dept. 31735
- Gunsmithing, Dept. 92455
- Woodworking, Dept. 43704
- Upholstery, Dept. 81373
- Vinyl Repair, Dept. 71305
- Electrician, 95217
- Computer Specialist, 38207
- Networking Specialist, 39194

I understand that there is absolutely no obligation and no salesman will call.

Name ____________________________

Address ____________________________

City ____________________________ State ______ Zip ________

CIRCLE 312 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
HOME AUTOMATION

World's Largest Selection!

Hundreds of hard-to-find automation, X-10 and wireless control products, computer interfaces, software, development boards, lighting control, telephone systems, security systems, surveillance cameras, infra-red audio/video control, HVAC, pet care automation, wiring supplies, books and videos and much more!

Packed with Pictures & Diagrams

Home Automation Systems, Inc.
Questions: 714-708-0610 Fax: 714-708-0614
e-mail: catalog@smarthome.com
http://www.smarthome.com/smarthome

24 Hours Call 800-SMART-HOME 800-752-7846

Lowest Prices Guaranteed!

PROGRAMMERS OVER 500 MODELS

ADVENTech XCTool NECCHU IN 15 TECNOLOGY INC
SYSTEM GENERAL CHROMA MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY XELTEK

SPECIAL DISCOUNT ESSENTIALS X-RAY XMAX

CALL ADVENTECH LBITool 509 ETOOLS SIMMAX
629 ICE TECH MICROV 765 CHROMA SIMMAX
650 ETOOLS ALMAX + 359 MOD-MCT-EXMPAR
207 ETOOLS MEGAMAX 279 MOD-MCT-EXMPAR
509 ETOOLS MEGAMAX 49 ECROM 1G TO 81KX
369 XELTEK SUPERPRO 2 69 ECROM 1G TO 1MEG
409 XELTEK SUPERPRO 3P 99 ECROM 4G TO 1MEG
249 XELTEK SUPERPRO L 199 ECROM 16G TO 1MEG
165 XELTEK ROMMASTER 8 89 ECROM 1G TO 8MEG
479 MOD-MCT-EMAPR 129 ECROM 4G TO 8MEG
739 STAG ORBIT-32 250 ECROM 8G TO 8MEG

LBITool ALMAX MEGAMAX SUPERPRO ALMAX PLC ROMMASTER

General Devices Instruments
Sales 408-241-7376 Fax 241-6375 BBS 983-1234
Web www.generaldevice.com E-Mail ldcdevice@best.com

Write $99 95
PIC programs in BASIC!

Basic makes it easy for you to program the fast and powerful Microchip PIC microcontroller.
- Expanded BASIC Stamp I compatible instructions
- True compiler provides faster program execution and longer programs than BASIC interpreters
- In-line assembler and Call support
- New Features: Poas & Poles, 12C In & 2C Out
- Supports PIC16C5x, 7a and 8 xc microcontrollers

PICBasic Compiler Bundle - $179.95
Includes: PICBasic Compiler, PIC Basic Programmer, AC Adapter, 25 Pin Cable, PICProto18 and PIC16F84

*BASIC Stack is a trademark of Paradigm, Inc.

951 Engineering Labs, Inc.
Box 7532 Colorado Springs CO 80933
(719) 520-5323 FAX 520-3200

www.americanradiohistory.com
Jerry Pournelle awarded MICRO-SCOPE & POST-PROBE the User's Choice Award in the May 1994 issue of Byte Magazine, stating: "You name it, this tests it. If you maintain PCs you'll love it."

- **LOW-LEVEL FORMAT**—Performs low-level format on all hard drives including IDE drives; **TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS**—Accurate testing of CPU, IRQs, DMA's, memory, hard drives, floppy drives, video cards, etc. **RELOCATES TRACK 0** on hard drives that support relocation. **IRQ CHECK**—Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ of devices that respond. **O/S INDEPENDENT**—Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC at hardware level. All tests are full function regardless of O/S (i.e., Windows, Novell, UNIX, O/S). **IRQ DISPLAY**—Shows bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven (Network, Sound Card, etc.). **MEMORY DISPLAY**—Displays any physical bit of memory under 1 MB. Very useful for determining memory conflicts and available memory space. **AND MUCH MORE...**We don't have enough space here for everything this software can do!

Micro-Channel Adapter Card—(behind Post-Probe card) allows Post-Probe to be used with Micro-Channel equipped computers.

Keep your PCs up & running with the 100% accurate fix...
The Pocket Programmer
Only $129.95

The portable programmer that uses the printer port of your PC instead of an internal card. Easy to use software that programs Eprom, EEprom, Flash & Dallas Ram. 27C(2) / 28C(2) / 28F / 29F / 29C & 25XX series from 16K to 8 Megabit with a 32 pin socket. Adapters available for Pic, PLCC, 5-Gang, 874X, 875X MCU's, 40-Pin X 16 & Serial Eprom's, and Eeprom Emulator to 32K X 8.

Same Name, Address & Phone # for 13 Years... Isn't it Amazing?

Intronics, Inc.
Box 13723 / 612 Newton St.
Edwardsville, KS 66113
Tel. (913) 422-2094
Fax (913) 441-1623

Intronics, Inc.
Box 13723 / 612 Newton St.
Edwardsville, KS 66113
Tel. (913) 422-2094
Fax (913) 441-1623

Control Your World

Low Cost Microcontroller boards & kits / Applications:
http://20r.flico/com or call (206) 282-8061

New! High Performance Low Cost Controller

Model: SC-516

Application Ready! Only $295

Other Controllers & Expansion Boards Available

Sylva Control Systems
A Division of Sylva Engineering Systems Inc.
319 Richard Street, Thunder Bay, Ontario, Canada: P7A 1R2
Ph: 807-766-2487 Fax: 807-767-0587
www.sylvacontrol.baynet.net

New! 16 Bit Control & Data Acquisition System

16 Bit_DSP

DSP

Powerful, Easy to use, Tons of Memory, I/O & features:

- 16 MHz 68HC16
- 16 Bit keypad port
- 4 bit 10kHz analog input
- Affordable "C" compiler/interpreter
- Multi-tasking kernel
- Up to 256K ea. RAM, FLASH memory

Intec Inoventures Inc.
Ph: (604) 721-5150 FAX: 721-4191
http://www.island.com/~ini

Adapt-It 68HC11 Module for Solderless Breadboards

- six pin 2.5" to 2.5" module
- plug directly into solderless breadboard
- 16k x 16bit microcontroller
- 16K x 16bit eeprom
- 32k x 8bit SRAM
- clock option
- bus driver for 240V circuit
- starts packaging with ADAP-1 module: 68HC11M1
- other controllers & expansion boards available
-的强大功能，可直接在未焊接电路板上使用，16k x 16bit microcontroller
- 32k x 8bit SRAM
- 流行的 "C" 编译器/解释器
- 多任务核心
- 高达256K字节的RAM/FLASH存储

Technological Arts
309 Aragon Blvd., Suite 122, Box 418, V.a. Beach, Va. 23452
1-800-474-0012
voice/fax: (416)962-8996 www.io.org/~techart

Robotic Machining

Route, Mill, Drill, Carve, Engrave, Paint...
In Wood, Plastic, Vinyl, PC Board, & Light Metals!

- 4 & 5 Motor Gantry Mill Configurations
- PC Computer Controlled CNC/DNC
- Import/Export Files to Other CADs
- Auto-Backlash Compensation
- Pre-Machined Heavy Castings
- Simultaneous 4 Axis Motion
- Free 3D CAD/CAM Software
- Available in Kits or Assembled
- Expedition Service Also Available
- Optional Aluminum Way Covers
- .0005" Resolution / American Made

U.S. Cyberlab, Inc. 14786 Slate Gap Rd., West Fork, AR 72774

Starting at $695.00

3 & 4 Axis Units from 12" X 12" to 66" X 66" Mach. Area

Call Now for Instant SPECS 501-839-8293 24-Hr. FAX-Back

www.americanradiohistory.com
Electronic CAD for Windows

Professional Windows EDA tools at an affordable price with powerful features to make designing faster. WinBoard PCB layout delivers sophisticated interactive routing for complex designs, plus it has the tools needed for high-speed circuits, analog, RF and SMT designs.

WinDraft® Schematics
- Use True-Type fonts. Quickly copy and paste into other applications.
- Supports hierarchical designs, electrical rules checking, Annotation & Bill of Materials.
- Thousands of library parts and symbol editor included.

WinBoard™ PCB layout
- Supports 16 layers, multiple copper pours, and advanced features for RF designs.
- SMD & through hole library with on-line graphical editor.
- CAM outputs include BOM, in-circuit test, NC Drill, Gerber, Pick & Place, & Advanced Design Rule Checking (DRC).

With our unique pin capacity versions you only pay for what you need. You choose the base configuration to suit your needs today, and expand that configuration to handle increased pin capacity as your design requirements change.

New Versions Available Now

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$250</td>
<td>WinDraft or WinBoard - P650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$495</td>
<td>WinDraft or WinBoard - unlimited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$895</td>
<td>WinBoard P650 with CCT Spectra® autorouter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Thousands of satisfied customers are using this new generation of powerful and affordable Windows EDA tools from Ivex. Your satisfaction is guaranteed!

World Wide Web: http://www.ivex.com

Information and free evaluation version is available on the Ivex WW Web, FTP and BBS.

Tel: (503) 531-3555
Fax: (503) 629-4907
BBS: (503) 645-0576

Ivex Design International. 15232 NW Greenbrier Parkway. Beaverton, Oregon 97006. USA.

Muscular Dystrophy Association
(800) 572-1717

9 out of 10 mice prefer the Consumer Information Catalog online. Catch it at www.pueblo.gsa.gov.
HF SSB RECEIVER

R-1051B RECEIVER, covers 2-29.9999 MHz AM-CW-LSB-USB using six decade band tuning + vernier; 500 kHz LF. Meters and controls for LSB & USB Levels, also BFO. 600 ohm audio & 50 ohm input impedance. Solid-state except for 3 tubes. Requires 115 VAC 50-60 Hz. 7x17.4x18.9, 85 lbs sh. USED-CHECKED $600 $350

MANUAL for R-1051B, partial repro $45

SHOCKMOUNT, new $22

R-1051G, later IC-version of above. CHECKED $745 $625

LS-103 P-A SPEAKER

Indoor/outdoor military speaker rated 30 watts 50-10000 Hz. Has 16 ohm coil and driver plus match transformer for 250, 500, 1000, 2500 ohm inputs. Also 15' dia trop, lock-joint to adjust angle and mounts to 7/8' dia pipe. Driver and coil 20.5" L; o/a 26" L, 28 lbs sh.

USED $37.50, 2 for $65

LS-103 without trop $32.50, 2 for $55

MT-128 TRIPOD for LS-103; extends 48" - 90" H; steel, 25 lbs sh.

USED $25.00, 2 for $45

HEWLETT-PACKARD TEST SETS

HP-334A DISTORTION ANALYZER has Auto-Nulling feature that speeds up measurements of total distortion 0.1% - 100% in 7 ranges over 5 Hz - 600 kHz.

Also 1 kHz low pass filter. Fundamental rejection >80 DB. Meter indicates 300 uv - 300 V rms in 13 ranges. 10 DB per range. Requires 115/230 VAC, 16.8x5x15.3, 24 lbs sh.

USED-CHECKED with book $495 $275

HP-400GL ANALOG AC VOLTMETER, ranges 0.1 to 1000 V-rrm in 8 decade steps. -80 to +60 DB. Response 20 Hz-4 Mhz; output 1 Vrms open circuit.

USED-CHECKED with book $165

HP-342A opt 002/004 FREQ-COUNTER, 0.5-18 Ghz; 28 lbs sh.

USED $1295

Prices F.O.B. Lima. VISA, MASTERCARD Accepted. Allow for Shipping. Write for latest Catalog.

Address Dept. ES • Phone 419/227-6573 • Fax 419/227-1313

FAIR RADIO SALES

1016 E. EUREKA • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

MICRO SIZE CCD VIDEO CAMERAS

MB-750U Video Camera $99.95

MB-705UX C-Mount Camera with Lens Included; 8 or 12mm Lens

Visit Polaris Ind. Web Site at:
http://www.polarisusa.com

American Express

VISA

DISCOVER

Polaris Industries

New Literature Available for All Models.

1-800-752-3571

470 Armour Drive NE • Atlanta GA 30324 • Tech Info: 404-872-0722 • FAX 404-872-1038
**AMAZING ELECTRONIC & SCIENTIFIC DEVICES**

Lasers, Tesla Ions, Anti-Gravity, Magnetics & More!

- Plans - Ready-to-Use - Easy-to-Build Kits

---

**Laser Ray Gun**
- Handheld, battery operated.
- Produces an intense burst of light capable of burning holes.

LAGUN2 Plans... $20.00
LAGUN2 KIT/Plans... Price on Request

---

**Visible Beam Gas Lasers**
- Millions of degree temp equiv. Illuminates low level clouds.
- Light shows.
- Window Listener.
- Optical Projects.
- Science Project.

LAS1KM 1 mw, low cost Kit... $89.50
LGUSK 2-mw Kit... $119.50
HN70 5-mw, ready to use... $299.50

---

**Ion Ray Gun**
- Ready to use - for many projects from hoverboards to pyrotechnics.

MINMAX4 While they last... $19.50

---

**250KV Tesla Coil**
- 10-14" of Explosive Bolts of Lightning.
- Transmit Wireless Energy.
- Ion Motors.
- Anti-Gravity.
- Strange and bizarre pyrotechnical effects.
- Many other experiments shown in detail.
- Award winning science project.

BTC3 Plans... $15.00
BTC3K KIT/Plans with coil... $299.50
BTC30 Assembled Ready to Use... $399.50
BTC4 Plans, 500KV unit... $20.00

---

**Gravity Generator**
- Levitate an object!
- Great science fair project.

GRA1 Plans... $15.00
GRA1K Power Supply KIT/Plans... $99.50
GRA2 Assembled KIT/Plans... $49.50

---

**Solid State Tesla Coil**
- Generates fiery electrical plasma discharge.
- Powers light and objects without contact.
- Experiment with electrical and mechanical fields.

TCLS Plans... $69.50
TCLS5 KIT/Plans 12VDC... $49.50

---

**Talking Plasma Globe**
- Spectacular color. Pulses to music.
- 8-9', with intensity and sound controls.

PLASMA1 Ready to Use... $79.50

---

**ATTENTION: Experimenters & Researchers**
- Anti-Radiation, Rail & Coil Guns, Mass Wiping.
- Levitation Research, Exploding Water, Propulsion Driven Latticeworks, EMP etc.
- Loss-less Energy Chargerc with triggered spark switch.
- Adjustable 500 to 3KV out.
- Charges up to 25KV.
- Programmable Output.

HEPI Plans... $15.00
HEPIK Plans with 500J... $399.50
HEPI Lab Assembled - to your spec's.
Write, call or fax for price & delivery... shown connected to potential rail gun system

---

**ION RAY GUN**
- Adeb Technology Demostrates weapons potential.
- IGG7K KIT/Plans... $59.50

---

**4000 Volts**
- 10ma High Voltage Module - Ready to use - for many projects from hoverboards to pyrotechnics.

MINMAX4 While they last... $19.50

---

**Cybernetic Ear**
- Enhances normal hearing 3-4 times.
- Adjustable volume control.
- Fits easily into either ear.
- Many, many uses.

CYBERBEAR... $19.55

---

**3 M1 Telephone Xmitter**
- Tune-able 80-130 kHz.
- Undetectable.
- Only transmits when phone is used.

YWP7K KIT/Plans... $39.50

---

**Extended Play**
- Telephone Taping System.
- Taps telephone conversation.
- Extends Talk X4.
- Check local laws before using.

TAP30X Ready to Use... $84.50

---

**3 M1 Voice Transmitter**
- Ultra-Sensitive Mike.
- Crystal Clear.
- FmV1K KIT/Plans... $39.50

---

**3 M1 Tracker Transmitter**
- Tunable Output.
- Uses FM Radio.
- Excellent Signal Beadon.

HOD1K KIT/Plans... $39.50

---

**Window Bounce Laser Listener**
- Aim at window and listen to sounds from reflected light.
- CAUTION - Not for illegal use.

LWB3 Plans... $10.00
LWB3K KIT/Plans (no's vid triped)... $149.50

---

**Phosar Sonic Blast Pistol**
- Hits areas of unwanted pests.
- Trains and conditions wild and domestic animals.

SHK1K Easy to assemble Kit... $19.50

---

**Shocker Force Field Generator**
- Vehicle Electrifier.
- Make hand and shock balls, shock waves, and electrify objects.

FREE See in Total - for your spec's.
Call or fax us with your requirements!

---

**ION RAY GUN**
- Adeb Technology Demostrates weapons potential.
- IGG7K KIT/Plans... $59.50

---

**TACTICAL ELECTRONICS**

- All New

---

**Telephone Line Grabber/Infinity Transmitter**
- Use tone phone anywhere in the world to:
- Monitor your premises - avoid break-ins.
- Access annoying calls - long distance kids.
- Control up to 8 appliances in your home.
- Re-direct costly toll calls from pay phones.

TELCONS Plans - credit to punch... $10.00
TELCONS KIT/ Plans... $59.50
TELCONS KIT/Plans... $149.00

---

**FireBall Gun**
- Shoots flaming ball - two shot capacity.
- Great for special effects and remote fire starting.

PROTECT 1000 Feet away! Check your state laws for legality.
No knockdown power than most handguns.

STUN GUNS... $149.00
STUN200 3000 Foot... $199.95

---

**Psychotic Mind Control**
- Programmes your mind into audible and visual stimuli.
- Hypnosis.
- Experiments with electrical and mechanical fields.

FREE Mind Control... $15.00
FREE Mind Control KIT/Plans... $49.50
FREE Mind Control KIT/Plans... Assembled Unit... $69.50

---

**FANTASTIC BRIGHTNESS!**
- High Quality Laser Pointer.
- LNP65 15mw equiv., 2000... $39.50
- LNP66 50mw equiv., 4000... $38.50

---

**1000' Potato Cannon**
- Not A Toy! Uses electronic or piezoelectric ignition.
- CAUTION REQUIRED!

FOTI Plans (dangerous product)... $10.00

---

**NEW!**

**VISIT US ON THE WEB!**

http://www.amazing1.com

---

**CATALOG!**
- FREE with order or send $1 P&H

24 Hour Phone Line 800-221-1705
Orders Only Please!
ALL PHASE VIDEO SECURITY

3-1/2 Digit Auto/Off DMM w/ Transistor Battery & Diode Test
- DC Volts to 500V
- AC Volts 500V
- Res. to 2 Meg Ohm
- DC Current 200MA

model ST1500 17.95

Elenco Digital Capacitance Meter
- 1PF to 20,000 UF
- Banana jack and special insertion jack included

model CM-1555 49.95

Sanyo Realtime Recorder
- 8-24-40hr
- 4 head
- 350 lines

model #SRT600 2 year warranty 799.95
model #TLS972 day time lapse 825.00

API Switchable Oscilloscope Probe
- 100 MHz
- Multiple Hook-on Tips
- Xl-Ret-X10 Included

model #510-SW-1 Special 24.95

Pinhole Camera
- Requires 1/16" opening size
- 1-1/4" x 1-1/4" x 5/8"
- Power 7.5-14VDC @ 8 lux
- 3.8mm lens included
- 380 lines resolution

120V Power Supply 7.50

made in USA

Data Acquisition by...

Sperry

Cutting Edge
The model DM9100 meter has a RS 232C serial interface. Measured value
pre transmitted to the computer via
an interface cable and supplied
software WINDOWS and MS-DOS
DCV 1000V ADV 1000V AC/DC
Current 20A, Res. 40 meg, 1200q,
10MHz temperature & more.

REG. $209 95
model #DM9100 169.95

Call For FREE
Catalog & Technical Assistance
Add $8.95 Shipping/Handling
NYS Add Tax
Visa/MC/Discover/Amex

MAIL ORDERS TO: TAI CAN DR
BRUNSWICK, NY 11717

1-800-945-0909 FAX: 516-435-7494

ABC ELECTRONICS 315 7TH AVE. N. MPLS. MN. 55401
(612)332-2378 FAX (612)332-8481 30 DAY WARRANTY
WE BUY TEST EQUIPMENT AND COMPONENTS.

TEK 7A31 DIFFERENTIAL COMPARATOR $150.00
TEK 7A14P 200MHZ VERT.AMPLIFIER $75.00
TEK 7A17 150 MHZ SINGLE TRACE AMPLIFIER $50.00
TEK 7A17 70 MHZ SINGLE TRACE AMPLIFIER $35.00
TEK 7A10 600 MHZ SINGLE TRACE AMPLIFIER $150.00
TEK 7A22 DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER $200.00
TEK 7A24 400 MHZ DUAL TRACE AMPLIFIER $200.00
TEK 7A26 200 MHZ DUAL TRACE AMPLIFIER $75.00
TEK 7D11 DIGITAL DELAY UNIT $50.00
TEK 7D12 A/D CONVERTER MAINFRAME $50.00
TEK 7D13 DIGITAL MULTIMETER $50.00
TEK 7M11 50 MICROHED DELAY LINE $100.00
TEK 7M13 $50.00
TEK 7M31 SAMPLING PLUG IN $200.00
TEK 7S12 GENERAL PURPOSE SAMPLER $350.00
TEK 7S14 100 MHZ SAMPLING PLUG IN $350.00
TEK 453 100MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE $200.00
TEK 455 50 MHZ PORTABLE SCOPE $600.00
KEITHLEY 460 PICOAMETER $300.00
TEK 408 MONITOR $450.00
TEK 5AS800 WTH PROBES $750.00
KIKUSUI 3002 20 MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE $118.00
PHILLIPS PM3111 25 MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE $200.00
TEK 422 150 MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE $150.00
TEK 455 50 MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE $250.00
HP 6428B 0-20VDC-45A POWER SUPPLY $400.00
BRADLEY 131 SCALE Calibrator $700.00
TEK 7B15 1 GHZ DELAYING TIME BASE $250.00
TEK 7B20A 150 MHZ TIME BASE $17.00
TEK 7B32 200 MHZ TIME BASE $75.00
TEK 7B33 500 MHZ TIME BASE $125.00
TEK 7B70 200 MHZ TIME BASE $75.00
TEK 7B71 DELAYING TIME BASE $75.00
TEK 7B80 200 MHZ TIME BASE $200.00
TEK 7B81 DELAYING TIME BASE $200.00
TEK 7B83 400 MHZ DELAYING TIME BASE $125.00
TEK 7B90 200 MHZ DELAYING TIME BASE $200.00
TEK 7B99 PROGRAMMABLE TIME BASE $200.00
TEK 7B92A 500 MHZ DELAYING TIME BASE $125.00
TEK 7A0000 DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER $75.00
TEK MX5010 MULTIFUNCTION INTERFACE EXTEN. $200.00
TEK 7B34 400 MHZ STORAGE MAIN FRAME $400.00
TEK 7B44 200 MHZ MAINFRAME $400.00
TEK 7B54 400 MHZ DIGITAL STORAGE FRAME $500.00
TEK 7V04 500 MHZ MAIN FRAME $250.00
TEK 7V10 100MHZ FRAME $2750.00
TEK 7V29,7A29,7B10,7B13...
GENRAD 1657 RLC BRIDGE $750.00
TEK 577 D1/17 CURVE TRACER $150.00
TEK 7D20 PROGRAMMABLE DIGITIZER $500.00
TEK 465 100 MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE $400.00
TEK 465B 100 MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE $450.00
TEK 2335 100 MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE $1320.00
TEK 854 DATA COMMUNICATION TESTER $130.00
HP 5359A TIME SYNTHESIZER $1000.00
HP 6030A 2-25V/0-10A POWER SUPPLY $1200.00

CABLE T.V.
Converter & Equipment WISE PRODUCTS

- 30-day money back
- 1-year warranty
- Dealers Welcome!
- (800) 434-2269

Free Test Equipment

We Have It All!

Infinity Transmitters
FM Wireless Transmitting Kits
Vehicle Tracking Systems
Bug Detectors
Call Box I.D.
Telephone Register with Printer
Long-play Records
Wired Mikes
Shotgun Mikes
Television Recording Adapters
Alcohol Testers
Drug Testers
Telephone Scramblers
Hidden Video Cameras
Telephone Tap Detectors
MUCH, MUCH, MUCH MORE.

Our 27th Year!

Small catalog FREE. Larger catalog send $5.
Mail Order only. Visa, MasterCard and
C.O.D. accepted for equipment only.

A.M.C. SALES, INC.
193 Vaquero Dr. Boulder, CO 80303
Mon.-Fri. 8 a.m.-5 p.m. Mtn. Time
800-926-2488

(303) 499-5405 Fax (303) 494-4924
Internet: www.sitелеader.com
E-Mail: amc-sales@siteleader.com

LASER

Laser Modules
Laser Pointer
Quality that does not cost much
e-mail: iommeter@archos.org
Tel: (416) 204 6298
Fax: (416) 596 7619
World Star Tech. Inc.
20 Carlton Str. # 1626
Toronto, Ont. M5B 2H5 Canada

3 Axis Motion Control System
Complete, ready to run
$ 255.50 + 12.00 S/H
Build or adapt CNC mills, CNC routers, Robots, etc.
Includes: 3 Stepping motors (70 oz/in 200 steps/rev).
External board (costs 1/10th that of a PC).
Power Supply. Cables. Manual and the MAXNC drive software,
with linear, circular and heirarchical interpolation, acceleration deceleration, full contouring, G code programming,
screen plot, code generation from CAD (CAM), and more.

For more information,
phone or write to: MAXNC
6509 W. Frye Rd. Suite 3
Chandler AZ 85224
Ph (602) 940-4914
Fax (602) 940-2384

ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP
FREE meter & full time help 33 ae hour
Be your own boss & get out of the rat race NOW!
JUST Published. Comprehensive GuideBook tells how
To get started. Use your technical skills to make big money
NOW! 216 pages of inphotos. Send $19.95 + $3 S/H
DCP Enterprises
24y Recording & Fax
CA only add Tax
15 Mayflower 800-526-4500 x 239
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656
30 Day money back guarantee.
Sprague polypropylene capacitors have always been famous for their great performance and reliability. Significantly improve the performance of any amp by upgrading to 'Orange Drops' in the signal chain.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>25</th>
<th>50+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.001UF/600V</td>
<td>.45</td>
<td>.36</td>
<td>.32</td>
<td>.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.0047UF/600V</td>
<td>.07</td>
<td>.06</td>
<td>.05</td>
<td>.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.01UF/600V</td>
<td>.10</td>
<td>.08</td>
<td>.07</td>
<td>.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.022UF/600V</td>
<td>.20</td>
<td>.17</td>
<td>.15</td>
<td>.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.047UF/600V</td>
<td>.40</td>
<td>.35</td>
<td>.30</td>
<td>.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.1UF/600V</td>
<td>.80</td>
<td>.75</td>
<td>.70</td>
<td>.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.15UF/600V</td>
<td>1.20</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>.88</td>
<td>.79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**XICON CAPACITORS**
Metalized Polypropylene. Made in JAPAN. A very high quality cost effective range of coupling capacitors. Great sound, small size.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>25</th>
<th>50+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.001UF/630V</td>
<td>.30</td>
<td>.24</td>
<td>.20</td>
<td>.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.0047UF/630V</td>
<td>.05</td>
<td>.04</td>
<td>.04</td>
<td>.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.01UF/630V</td>
<td>.10</td>
<td>.08</td>
<td>.07</td>
<td>.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.022UF/630V</td>
<td>.20</td>
<td>.17</td>
<td>.15</td>
<td>.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.047UF/630V</td>
<td>.40</td>
<td>.35</td>
<td>.30</td>
<td>.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.1UF/630V</td>
<td>.80</td>
<td>.75</td>
<td>.70</td>
<td>.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.15UF/630V</td>
<td>1.20</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>.88</td>
<td>.79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ILLINOIS ELECTROLYTICS**
Excellent replacement electrolytic capacitors for general purpose applications requiring tight ripple control. Axial leads, made in Japan.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>25</th>
<th>50+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22UF/500V</td>
<td>.80</td>
<td>.75</td>
<td>.70</td>
<td>.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47UF/500V</td>
<td>1.40</td>
<td>1.20</td>
<td>.95</td>
<td>.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80UF/450V</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100UF/500V</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220UF/300V</td>
<td>6.60</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>5.50</td>
<td>5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3300UF/55V</td>
<td>1.75</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>1.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LCR CAPACITORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>25</th>
<th>50+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32UF @ 300 VOLTS</td>
<td>.20</td>
<td>.17</td>
<td>.15</td>
<td>.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50UF @ 300 VOLTS</td>
<td>.30</td>
<td>.25</td>
<td>.22</td>
<td>.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100UF x 500V @ 500 VOLTS</td>
<td>.40</td>
<td>.35</td>
<td>.30</td>
<td>.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounting bracket/clamp</td>
<td>1.40</td>
<td>1.20</td>
<td>.95</td>
<td>.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
608 Gordon Baker Rd. Willowdale, Ontario Canada  
TEL: (416) 490-8865

***SHIPPING IS NOT INCLUDED IN THESE PRICES. PLEASE CALL FOR RATES***

HARRIS RF-601A  
ANTENNA COUPLER GROUP  
Ruggely designed to meet any weather conditions head-on. This 1 KW manual/automatic coupler is solidly constructed out of die-cast aluminum and the internal cavity is pressurized with inert nitrogen gas. It covers 2-30MHz and electrically couples the transmitter with the antenna. It comes with the RF-601 A/C coupler control unit. No expense was spared at $12k a piece original gov't cost.  
Your Price: $1,150.00 ea.

HARRIS RF-551A  
PRE/POSTSELECTOR  
Covers 2-30MHz via frequency controls on front panel or it can be remotely controlled via digital interface (installed). These units have an average 5-10db gain and exhibit excellent rejection outside of selected the frequency.  
Excellent condition. Price: $495.00

HARRIS RF-131-122  
EXCITER  
This exciter is compatible with the RF-110 pwr amplifier. It features digital tuning with remote control capability in the 2-30MHz range at 100Hz increments. Modes of operation are U/L/LSB, compatible AM, CW and ISB. These units are in excellent physical condition and exhibit no apparent faults.  
Price: Untested $750.00

CUBIC COMMUNICATIONS  
FIELD TRANSPORTABLE  
HF/SSBTRANSCIEVER  
RT-1393/USQ is a solid state transceiver capable of continuous coverage from 1.6 - 30 MHz in 100 Hz steps. It offers simplex, semi-duplex modes and is capable of U/L/LSB, CW, AM, and ISB. Filter bandwidths are 2.4kHz, 1.8kHz, 500Hz and 6kHz for AM operation. 100 channels can be programmed into memory which lends itself nicely to the scanning of favorite freq. Power output is 100W PEP power requirements are 20-32Vdc or 115/230Vac.  
Price: $3,200.00 ea.

IFR 1000S  
COMMUNICATIONS MONITOR  
AM/FM-1000S is a synthesized AM/FM/SSB receiver/signal generator with a built-in spectrums analyzer. Frequency range is 300kHz-1Ghz, it contains a 60 watt rf power meter, deviation/modulation meter, oscilloscope, tone generator and internal high stability freq-standard. Its a radio repair shop in one cabinet.  
Price: $475.00 Fully Checked (new cnt).

RACAL RECEIVER RA 6790/GM  
This 500KHz-30MHz general coverage receiver's modes of operation are AM, FM, CW, U/L/LSB, with room for seven bandpass filters. LCD's display frequency and mode status as well as AF or RF levels. Tuning is via keypad entry or tuning knob.  
Price:$355.00 Not checked, no filters available with this as-is unit. (manual $39.00).  
Price:$995.00 Fully Ch'ckd, repaired, manual incl. Filters: $65.00 ea. 400Hz, 1.2, 6.8, 16KHz.

HARRIS RF-124, RF-110  
1KW POWER AMPLIFIER  
This transmitter covers 2MHz-30MHz in 100Hz increments. Available modes of operation are SSB or AME, compatible AM, CW, ISB. It's complete with a pair of 4CX1500B final output power tubes and is supplied with a power supply RF-124. Operates on 230 Vac 48-63Hz 1 phase these units are in good physical condition. We don't guarantee it but, to date-none sold have been bad! not tested.  
Price: $2,950.00 -shipping weight: 350 lbs.

Manuals available at extra cost

CIRCLE 325 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
YOUR HARRIS COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS

HEADQUARTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD
8640B SIGNAL GENERATOR
This Industry Standard signal generator covers 50kHz-512MHz. It features internal phase-lock, digital freq readout, low SSB phase noise and cavity tuned oscillator. A state-of-the-art spectrally pure final amplifier goes from +19dBm -145dBm output. It comes with rev-power protection (opt-003) & extended audio oscillator range (opt-001). AM,FM and Pulse modulation. Special Price: $2395.00

HARRIS RF-590
If you want to own a professional receiver that meets MIL-STD-188C and exhibits performance spec's beyond your wildest dreams, you may want to consider the "590"!! This puppy comes loaded with all the bells and whistles; like a bright easy-to-read green fluorescent display, precision machined tuning knob, tactile full function keys and advanced "BITE" self test diagnostics plus, it sports exceptionally good looks to boot. This unit has it all starting with 1Hz tuning resolution over the entire 10kHz-30MHz frequency range. It can store, in memory, up to 100 channels of frequency mode, filter bandwidth, AGC time constant and BFO offset. The following full compliment of filters are included- 3.2kHz USB/LSB/LSB, 16kHz FM, 1.0kHz CW CW, 16 / 6 and 3.2kHz AM. AGC modes are: data/ slow/med/fast, plus its fully remote controllable via RS-232 or RS-422. Wait...there's more...like a built-in speaker, squelch control, high stability ovenized frequency standard, green fluorescent alphanumeric "mode" display and American made quality through-out. All RF-590s are fully checked, burned-in and guaranteed for 30 days.

VERY GOOD CONDITION...............................$2250.00
SELECTED EXCELLENT CONDITION...$2750.00

WATKINS JOHNSON WJ-9040 SERIES RECEIVER
This awesome radio covers 200Hz-1400MHz in 13 bandwidths of AM, AM Slideback, FM,CW and SSB demod modes. The system consists of 4 receivers in one rack, rec/1 200Hz-1.5kHz, rec/2 1.5-20MHz, rec/3 20-500MHz, rec/4 500-1400MHz. IF output is 21.4MHz Backlit alpha-numeric LCD display, RF/AF gain tuning knob and keypad for direct data entry. Contains lots of features and you can bet this is a super-rare find. Fully checked good condition Price: $4990.00 CALL for DETAILS!!!

PRC 25 - MILITARY TACTICAL TRANSCEIVER
Fabulous quality and design are standard in this 30MHz-75.95 MHz tactical transceiver. Output power level from 1.1 - 2 watts, 150Hz squelch tone. The units we received are reconditioned (newly painted) ready for issue and include the battery box. Price: $245.00

CUSHMAN SERVICE MONITOR MODEL CE50A w/ SPECTRUM ANALYZER
50kHz to 1GHz Price: $4,000.00

CIRCLE 325 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
Robotic Arm Kit $195.00

Build your own functional Robotic Arm
The kit comes complete with all hardware, base enclosure, structural components, 6 Hitac servos, MiniSSC servo controller kit, Quick Fistic software and an illustrated assembly manual. This robotic arm can be controlled from any micro with a serial port. It makes an excellent addition to a small mobile robot base as well as a great foundation for artificial intelligence experiments and teaching motion control. Check out our web site for more information and other robot kits.
- Mobile version $250.00
- Mobile robots book $40.00

Quantity discounts available. S&H charges: $7.50 for USA and Canada. $25.00 for International. Airmail, call for quantity shipping charges. IL residents add 6.25% sales tax to total.

Send check or money order to
Technical Service & Solutions
104 Partridge Road
Pekin, IL 61554-1403 USA

Tel 360-382-1816 Fax: 360-382-1254
www.lynxmotion.com jfrye@lynxmotion.com

TEST EQUIPMENT SALES

TEK 2465.............$2695
300MHz 4 channels. CRT readout, delta volts, cursors, delayed sweep, time measurement and save features.

TEK 1240..................$ 895
Logic Analyzer. With D1 (9 channel, 100 MHz) and D2 (18 channel 50 MHz) acquisition cards. Complete with all accessories.

TEK SG503......................$ 650
Signal Generator. Frequency range of 250 KHz to 250 MHz. 3 digit LED. Must be powered by TM-500 mainframe.

HP 436A..................$1295
Power Meter. Frequency range 100KHz to 16GHz, 10W to 100mW. 4 digit LED. Requires power sensor.

HP 8012B..................$ 595
Pulse Generator. 1 Hz to 50 MHz, variable transition times down to 5ns, selectable source impedance, pulse delay.

HP 6205B..................$ 225
Dual output, 0-40 volts @ 300 mA or 0-20 volts @ 600 mA. Metered and adjustable.

NEW SCOPES IN STOCK

TEKTRONIX & FLUKE PRODUCTS

TEK 986 LONDON DERRY, NH 03053
PHONE (800) 684-4651
FAX (603) 425-2945

WE BUY SURPLUS EQUIPMENT

Precious Life

Not too many years ago, this nurse was a patient at St. Jude Children's Research Hospital. She fought a tough battle with childhood cancer. And won.

Until every child can be saved, our scientists and doctors must continue their research.

To find out how you can help, call 1-800-877-5833.

ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL
Danny Thomas, founder
Digital Entertainment also available through Skyvision®

BEST Values from Skyvision!

- Receivers from $259 including 4DTV
- Actuators 12" to 52" for all C- and Ku-band dishes
- LNBs All kinds to heat up your picture
- Tune-Up Kits for C/Ku-band & DBS
- Programming Save 30%-50% with Skypac™
- Support Customers enjoy toll-free technical help

Keep your C-band System Running Strong

Everything on the arc for complete variety
Enjoy debut of new channels
Often in the clear for months
Wild feeds...Action as it happens
Programming you want at a price you can afford to pay

Whether you're considering your first satellite TV entertainment system or looking for an upgrade to your current system, Skyvision provides the best in hardware, technical support, convenience, low cost and service.

1046 Frontier Drive
Fergus Falls, MN 56537

Fax 218-739-4879 Int'l 218-739-5231

©Skyvision®

CIRCLE 270 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
NEW!
7-Way
StarTac
$1995.*

Does.. 1. MOTOROLA (includes elite and EE3)! 2. NEC (includes P100-200-300-400-600-700)! 3. AUDIOVOX (does new 800 & 850)! 4. PANASONIC! 5. SONY (H333)! 6. MITSUBISHI-DIAMONDTE.L! 7. GE-ERICSSON (includes new version)!

We offer complete upgrade options on older units as well as new and replacement cables. We also offer used and refurbished units. For a compete catalog, visit us on the web at www.celltec.com

All units are sold for EXPERIMENTAL AND EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY!

CALL US TODAY AT 770.973.8474

CIRCLE 328 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Upgrade
Your Old Copy
Cat NOW
to a 7-Way
with EE3
& StarTac
*cables optional

Mini Satellite
Dish System

$95!*
(or Less!)

* Requires purchase of first years' programming ($300) 50 Channels including The Disney Channel and many more!

Finally! Digital Picture and Sound at an unbelievable price! If you've been wanting an 18 inch digital broadcast satellite system now is the best time to buy! The DISH Network Digital Broadcast Satellite System utilizes true MPEG-2/DVB and has a fast 32 bit microprocessor! This system has all of the bells and whistles including "V-Chip" Parental Control, On-screen programming guide and much, much more!

-= CUT YOUR CABLE TODAY-Call Flex Electronics 1.800.307.7737

* Programming Package includes:
The Disney Channel, ESPN1 & 2, ESPNews, WGN, TV Land, Comedy, Nickelodion, CNN, Travel, KTLA, A&E, Nick at Night, CourtTV, CNNfn, MMTN, CMSN, CB, TNT, GTX, Discovery, TWC, TCM, CNN, TNN, USA, CNBC, VH1, HGT, Animal Planet, E!, History, TBN, Family, WSBK, EWTN, Food, TLC, SciFi, Lifetime, CSPAN1&2, HNN, MTV, BET, VH1, WCX, WPIX, NET, The Fox Sports Network that serves your Region Plus 30 CD Quality Music Channels

Service Marks and Trademarks belong to their respective owners

1.800.307.7737
Flex Electronics

CIRCLE 314 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Prices and Specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation Michigan residents Add 6% Sales Tax

Get on the Flex Email Flyer List- Email us Today! You'll receive tips and pointers to maximize your Satellite Dish System
KITS AND MORE FROM
DC ELECTRONICS
1 (800) 467-7736

AUDIO AMPLIFIERS
We have a selection of proven designs from 8 to 50 watts, available as kits or fully assembled and tested. One is sure to fit your needs for quality audio in the car or home. These are all designed for a nominal 1Vpp. (line level) incoming audio signal. OUR AMPS ARE ALL RATED IN WATTS RMS PER CHANNEL INTO 4 OHMS.

BABYBOOMR $69.95
50 watt subwoofer amp for car audio
Don’t let the name fool you! It won’t blow out the windshield but it packs a hefty punch! INCLUDES CASE AND POWER SUPPLY, begins to clip at 50 watts rms. Features input summing network for drive from L-R channels, 3rd order (18dB) active low-pass filter, input level adjustment and 50 watt power amp section. As supplied cuts off at 100Hz, can be easily changed to 80Hz. Distortion is under .1% to 49 watts rms into 4 ohms. Output section features thermal overload protection to prevent self-destruction if you try to drive it too hard, and turn-on delay to reduce/eliminate annoying thumps. Flat within 3dB to 20Hz or below. Not intended for 2 ohm loads or bridging, the best way to get more out of it is to drive a pair of 8 ohm subs (the bigger the better!) in parallel. Also available assembled and tested, add $35.00. Good for intermediate builders.

ROOMOMOR $79.95
50 watt subwoofer amp for home audio
The BabyBoomR moves indoors! Includes heatsink and power supply but no cabinet. Super addition to your surround sound, multimedia computer sound or main audio system. This one will rattle the walls in a large room - even a room or two away from the speaker! Same features and performance as the BabyBoomR. Will drive an 8 ohm load, best results obtained by running a pair of 8 ohm subs in parallel (preferably 10" or bigger for large rooms or loud parties). Also available assembled and tested, add $35.00. Not recommended for first-time builders.

S1554Kit $19.95
Dual 22 watts for car or home
As featured in February 1997 Popular Electronics article. Supplies two channels at 22 watts each into 4 ohms, around 15 watts into 8 ohms with low distortion. Operates directly from your car battery or requires 12 VDC, 2Amp power supply for in-home use (PS-14 available for $19.95). Suitable for beginners with good soldering skills and a fine-tipped iron.

M2002Kit $9.95
A good first kit, this design is based on the venerable LM3886/TA2002 IC. Unlike our other audio kits, this one is extremely high gain. Ideal as a drop-in audio section for scanners, small radios or other projects requiring a single audio channel. Output power up to 8 watts. Requires 12 to 18 VDC.

FM TRANSMITTERS
STEREOCASTER $29.95
One of the best buys available for low-powered FM broadcasting. Can be tuned in the 88-108MHz standard FM broadcast band, loaded with features like front-panel fine-tuning, crystal-controlled subcarrier for stereo, and an RF output amplifier stage for increased range. Stable enough for use with digital tuning receivers, can be operated from 9V battery or optional power supply available separately (PS-3, $9.95). Based on the BA1404 IC, provides music-quality broadcast.

1 CHIP AM RADIO 80-630 $14.95
Good school project, 1 IC serves as RF amp, detector, AGC and audio amp, followed by 2 stage audio amp that drives a 3" speaker.

2 STAGE FM TRANSMITTER 80-320 $9.95
Tunable in upper FM band, extremely sensitive mike, range to 1/2 mile

PARTS
We also carry unusual and hard to find parts like these:

NE602AN $2.50 TDA7000 $5.95
ZN414 $2.50 CD22402E $7.95
CA3128 $1.95 MC148436P $3.95
as well as more kits and parts for the hobby builder and OEM.

DC ELECTRONICS
800 467-7736 or 800 423-0070 fax orders to (602) 994-1707
see us at 2200 N Scottsdale Rd, Scottsdale AZ 85257
COD, prepaid, or credit card orders welcome Visa, MC, AMEX, DISCOVER
mail orders to DC Electronics, PO Box 3203, Scottsdale AZ 85371-3203
From Auto-Routing to CNC Routing to Electronic Assemblies... Capital Electronics is your Best Route For Printed Circuit Boards.

Design/Layout
- CAD Layout Services
- Compatible With Almost All CAD Systems
- From Schematics or Sample PCB's
- Photoplotting Services
- 28,800 Baude Modem

Printed Circuit Boards
- Single & Double Sided
- Multi-Layer & Flexible PCB's
- From Quick Turn Prototypes to Scheduled Production Runs
- Fine Lines, SMT
- Electrical Testing
- Precious Metal Plating

Assembly Services
- Fast Turn Board Stuffing
- Wire Harnesses
- Wave Soldering
- Acquisition of Parts
- Final Testing
- Turnkey Services
- Custom Enclosures

Internet Access:
For Automated Info Response:
INFO@capital-elec.com
Web Access: http://www.capital-elec.com

Complete On Site Electrical Engineering Lab

"Quality is our Capital Concern."

- Product Engineering
- Firmware Development
- Micro Controller & EPROM Hardware & Software Development

For Quick & Competitive Pricing or More Information, Please Call Us Today!
852 Foster Avenue • Bensenville, IL 60106
(708) 350-9510
Fax (630) 350-9760 • Modem (630) 350-9761

Circle 311 on Free Information Card

FM TRANSMITTER KITS! FUN PROJECTS AND MORE!

- Powerful 2 stage audio amplifier.
- Tunas 88-106 MHz.
- Up to 1 mile range.
- Requires 9V battery (not included).
- Sensitive, picks up sounds at the level of a whisper.

SUPER-MINIATURE FM TRANSMITTER
Super small FM Transmitter. Use with any FM broadcast receiver. Easy to assemble, all chip (SMT) parts are pre-assembled to the circuit board.
XS1500 E-Z Kit $49.95

- Dial your phone from anywhere and listen to the sounds inside your home.
- Two digit Touch Tone code for long distance operation.

TELEPHONE SNOOP
The listener in home or office security. Can home from anywhere, enter a two digit security code, and hear the sounds in your home. Automatically locks on without ringing the phone, waiting code for listener to set up and use.

XS-PHONE KIT $14.95

- Smallest Phone transmitter anywhere.
- Tunas 88-106 MHz.
- Up to 1/4 mile range.
- Attach to phone line anywhere in house.
- No batteries required, powered by phone line.

SUPER- sampREPHONE TRANSMITTER
Worlds smallest FM phone transmitter. Use with any FM broadcast receiver. Easy to assemble, all chip components are pre-assembled to the circuit board.
XS1500 E-Z Kit $34.95

- Will allow you to talk on the phone, and even record.
- Has built-in microphone.
- Easy to use LED output display.
- Voice-stress analysis instantly available.

VOICE-STRESS ANALYZER SEE THROUGH LIES AND DECEIT! This is the latest breakthrough in voice-stress analyzers. Know someone is under stress such as when telling a lie.
XS250 C Kit $49.95

- Digital voice changing, male to female, female to male, adult to child, child to adult.
- Use with any mode phone.
- 16 levels of voice masking.
- Connects between handset and phone.

VOICE CHANGING ACCESSORY
STOP THOSE ANNOYING TELEPHONE CALLS! Sound dazed and tough when you want to talk a little more. Use with single or multi-line phones.
TRANSITION 2001 $69.95

- Up to 1/2 mile range.
- Miniature photo battery mounts right on circuit board. (included)

MICRO-MINIATURE FM TRANSMITTER
Including the battery, this is the World’s smallest FM Transmitter. Use with any FM broadcast receiver. Easy to assemble, uses pre-assembled circuit board.
XW1000 E-Z Kit $69.95

- Professional quality.
- Uses new Microwaves Inheriated Circuit amplifier.
- Assembly is a snap.
- Covered by 2.000MHz.
- Acoustic sensitivity.
- Audio jack for pick up your earphone.

SUPER SENSITIVE BUG DETECTOR
Any intercepted signal causes an audio tone that increases from a low pitched growl to a high pitched squeal as you get closer to the source of the signal.
XS250 E-Z Kit $129.95

- Uninterrupted coverage of 600 to 950 MHz.
- Works with any scanner that can receive 400 to 550 MHz.

- 800-950 MHz SCANNER CONVERTER KIT
If your scanner card receive 400-550 MHz, just add the XL3600 for uninterrupted 800-950 MHz coverage. It converts all 800-950 MHz signals down to 400-550 MHz to your scanner, so you can receive them! Add our custom code kit for that "Professional" look.
XL3600 E-Z Kit $14.95

- Transmit 2 kHz to 1.8 megahertz to any FM stereo receiver or through an FM stereo transmitter.

FM STEREO TRANSMITTER
Send SASE for complete details on all items. Our FM STEREO TRANSISTR is ideal for home use or on road or in the field. It can be used to amplify your stereo signal, or to send it through an FM radio. The kit includes everything you need to complete your project. Send SASE to get started.
FM STEREO KIT $21.95

- Transmit high quality stereo to any FM stereo receiver.
- Built-in output level monitor for quick and easy tuning.
- Ideal for use with personal CD player.

SEND MAIL XANDI ELECTRONICS
ORDERS TO: BOX 25647
TEMPE, AZ 85285-5647

Circle 281 on Free Information Card
Synthesized FM Stereo Transmitter
Microprocessor controlled for easy freq programming using DSP engine. No drift, your signal is rock solid all the time - just like the commercial stations. Audio quality is excellent, connect to the line output of any CD player, tape deck or mixer and you're on-air! Foreign buyers will appreciate the high power output capability of the FM-25; many Caribbean folks use a single FM-25 to cover the whole island! No vacuum tubes, no combination or tuning up hassle. The FM-25 operates from 5 to 120 VAC. Kit comes complete with case, whip antenna, 120 VAC power adapter - easy one evening assembly.

FM-25, Synthesized FM Stereo Transmitter Kit ... $129.95

Tuneful FM Stereo Transmitter
A power cost alternative to our high performance transmitters. Offers great value, tunable over the 88-108 MHz FM broadcast band, plenty of power and our manual goes into great detail outlining construction, trimming range and the FCC rules and regulations. Connects to any cassette deck, CD player or mixer and you're on-air, you'll be amazed at the exceptional audio quality! Just plug in 12 volt battery or external power from 5 to 15 VDC, or optional 120 VAC adapter. Add our matching case and whip antenna for a nice finished look.

FM-35T, Tuneful FM Stereo Transmitter Kit ... $34.95

RF Power Booster Amplifier
Add some serious muscle to your signal, boost power up to 1 watt over a frequency range of 88-108 MHz.
Use as a lab amp for signal generators, many foreign buyers use the LPA-1 to boost the power of their FM Stereo transmitters, providing radio service through an entire town. Power: required: 12 to 15 volts DC at 250mA, gain of 38dB at 10 MHz, 10 dB at 1000 MHz. For a neat, professionally finished look, add the optional matching case set.

LPA-1, Power Booster Amplifier Kit ... $39.95

CUPA, Matching Case Set for LPA Kit ... $14.95

LPA-1WT, Fully Wired LPA-1 with Case ... $99.95

Micro FM Wireless Mike
World's smallest FM transmitter. Size of a sugar cube! Uses SMT (Surface Mount Technology) devices and mini-concept microphone; even the battery is included. We give you two complete sets of SMT parts to allow for any errors or mishaps build it carefully and you've got extra SMT parts to build another! Audio quality and pick-up is unbelievable, transmission range up to 300 feet, tunable anywhere in standard FM band 88 to 108 MHz, 175ohm 337Hz at 0.347 Hz.

FM-5 Micro FM Wireless Mike Kit ... $19.95

Crystal Controlled Wireless Mike
Super stable, drift free, not affected by temperature, radio or your body! Frequency is set by a crystal in the 2 meter band of 146-155 MHz; easily packed up in any scanner radio or 2 meter rig, and you're on the air! Frequency stability is in the 140 to 180 MHz range-crystal costs only five or six dollars. Sensitive electret condenser mike picks up whispers anywhere in a room and turns on up to 140 mic. Powered by 3 volt Lithium or pair of watch batteries which are included. Uses the latest SMT surface mount parts and we even include a few extras in case you get into trouble.

FM-4M, Crystal Controlled FM Wireless Mike Kit ... $39.95

FM-4MT, Fully Wired FM-4 ... $99.95

Call for our Free Catalog!

CIRCLE 266 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Tone-Grabber Touch Tone Decoder / Reader
Dialled phone numbers, repeater codes, control channels anywhere in the world. If you have only two touch tones used, your TG-1 will decode and store any number of them. A simple hook-up to any radio speaker or phone line is all that's required, and since the TG-1 uses a central office quality decoder and microprocessor, it will decode digital at virtually any speed! A 256 digit non-volatile memory stores numbers for 100 years - even with the power turned off! And an 8 digit LED display allows you to scroll through anywhere in memory. To make it easy to pick out numbers and codes, the entire contents of the list can be scanned in sequence over the years. For stand-alone use add our matching case set for a clean, professionally finished project. We have a TG-1 connected up here at the Ramsey factory on the FM radio. It's fun to see the phone numbers that are dialed on the morning radio show! Although the TG-1 requires less than an evening to assemble (and it's fun to build too), we offer the TG-1 fully wired and tested in matching case for a special price.

TG-1, Touch Tone Decoder Kit ... $99.95

TG-1WT, Fully Wired Tone Decoder Kit ... $149.95

TG-1, CTG, Matching Case Set for TG-1 Kit ... $34.95

TG-1WT, Fully Wired Tone Grabber with Case ... $149.95

AC-12, 12 Volt DC Wall Plug Adapter ... $9.95

Mini-Peep Micro Video Camera
Super small, high quality LED B & W CCD TV camera the size of an ice cube! Provides excellent pictures in low light (2 lux), or ultra-low light (1/2 lux-Red light) with performance comparable to the entire room on a pitch black night! Imagine the possibilities! Build it into a snooper device, wall clock, lamp, book, radio, camera that's big bad detective clandestine cameras and stores. Kit includes: fully assembled CCD camera module, remote control, interface PCB board kit, with voltage regulation and filtering, hook-up details, even a mini microphone for sensitive sound! Two models available: Wide Angle Lens 3.5mm/20, $98.95, 4mm/30, $169.95, 5.2mm/40, 6.5mm degrees view. The Pinhole Lens is physically much fatter and provides even greater depth of focus. The camera itself is 1.2" tall, 1.5" wide, 1.2" long. Easy to build, all included.

IMP-1, Wide Angle Lens CCD TV Camera Kit ... $199.95

IMP-1PH, Pinhole Lens CCD TV Camera Kit ... $189.95

MicroStation Synthesized UHF TV Transmitter
Now you can be in the same league as James Bond. This transmitter is so small that it can fit into a pocket of a shirt - or you can even make it into a compact disc player! It even includes a remote control and a remote controller. The TVM-74A was fully wired and ready to go in 1987! The word is out, and the TVM-74A transmitter has become a favorite of DXers the world over. The TVM-74A uses a built-in synthesizer to cover the entire UHF TV band, and it can be used for either a spot or a full-blown TV station. The TVM-74A has the versatility of being able to receive a regular "table read" TV set tuned to Cable channel 61, or use our ATV-74 cable converter and receive Jam on regular 800 line. The 911.25 MHz unit is tuned to "anywhere touch operation" for applications where reception is best. The ATV-74 accepts standard black and white or color video and has its own, on-board, sensitive electret microphone. The TVM-74A is available in kit form and fully wired and tested. Since the latest in satellite technology is the newest and latest in "space age" technology, we offer a regular power source as well. ATV-74A, $249.95 Converter Kit ... $199.95

ATV-74WT, Fully Wired ATV-74 Converter Kit ... $299.95

ATV-74WT, Fully Wired ATV-74 Converter Kit ... $299.95

ATV-74WT, Fully Wired ATV-74 Converter Kit ... $299.95

ATV-74WT, Fully Wired ATV-74 Converter Kit ... $299.95

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC.
793 Canning Parkway
Vctor, NY 14564

Order Toll-free: 1-800-446-2295

www.americanradiohistory.com

May 1997, Electronics Now
Timid about getting on the... World Wide Web?

You've heard about the Information Superhighway and all the hype that goes with it! Sort of makes you feel timid about getting on the Web. Put your fears aside! A new book, The Internet and World Wide Web Explained, eliminates all the mystery and presents clear, concise information to build your confidence. The jargon used is explained in simple English. Once the talk is understood, and with an hour or two of Web time under your belt, your friends will believe you are an Internet guru!

To order Book #403 send $6.95 plus $3.00 for shipping in the U.S. and Canada only to Electronics Technology Today Inc., P.O. Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240. Payment in U.S. funds by U.S. bank check or International Money Order. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

**UPGRADE YOUR COMPUTER!**

TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES
959 W. 8th St., Reno, NV 89503  
(702) 322-8875 • Fax (702) 324-3900
www.techass.com • sales@techass.com

**Notch Filters**

**Zenith Test Chips**

**Surveillance**

The Latest High Tech
Professional Electronic Devices

Our latest catalog offers a huge selection of surveillance, counter-surveillance/privacy devices: hidden video equipment, pinhole camera w/audio $159.00, electronic kits, telephone recording systems: 7-Hour $125.00-16-Hour $199.00 touch tone decoders, scanners, bug/phone tap detectors, voice disguisers, telephone scramblers, locksmithing tools, and more.

Catalog $5.00

**SPY OUTLET**

P.O. Box 337, Buffalo, NY 14226  
(716) 691-3476/(716) 695-8660

**Easy PIC'n Microcontroller Book**

How to get started using PIC16CXX microcontrollers

- Programming techniques
- Instruction set
- Addressing modes
- Bit manipulation
- Subroutines
- Sequencing
- Lookup tables
- Interrupts
- Using a text editor - source code
- Using an assembler
- Timing and counting
- Interfacing - I/O conversion
- Lots of examples

PIC is a trademark of MicroChip Technology Inc.

$29.95 + $3.50 Mail in U.S. & Canada. Check CA residents please add 7.25% sales tax.

**Squares 1 Electronics**

P.O. Box 501, Kelso, WA 98626  
Voice (360) 776-8861 • Fax (360) 776-8883

www.capanet.net/squares1

**Telephone Test Devices**

- 2 Line Simulator: $185.00
- 7 Line Simulator: $399.00
- Caller ID Simulator: $395.00
- 20 Hz Ringing Module: $49.95
- 9-1-1 Training System: $370.00

Check out our Web Site for detailed info about our unique line of test equipment. The CID-max Caller ID Simulator is a stand alone test unit that generates 10 different Caller ID messages per the Bellcore Specs!

http://www.infinet.com/~jtech

1-800-631-0349

**Windows 95 — One Step at a Time**

Don't know what to do when confronted with Microsoft's Windows 95 screen? Then you need a copy of Windows 95—One Step at a Time. Develop your expertise with the straightforward presentation of the frequently-used features that make Windows 95 so valuable to the PC user.

To order Book #403 send $6.95 plus $3.00 for shipping in the U.S. and Canada only to Electronics Technology Today Inc., P.O. Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240. Payment in U.S. funds by U.S. bank check or International Money Order. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.
Electronic Training Videos From UCANDO

Now you can learn from the same training videos that are being used by technical schools, the Army, Navy, Air Force, Coast Guard, CET's and industries all across the United States and around the world. Advancing your troubleshooting skills has never been easier, thanks to UCANDO's extraordinary video training library. These unique training videos will teach you more in less time as you watch theory come to life. Each video is approximately one hour long and comes complete with a student workbook.

Basic Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>REGULAR</th>
<th>SALE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VT201</td>
<td>Direct Current: Series circuits, Parallel Circuits, Ohm's law, how to use the DMM. 55 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT202</td>
<td>Alternating Current: The sine wave, coils, capacitors, transformers. 62 minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT203</td>
<td>Semiconductors: Semiconductor theory, common diodes, transistors, switching devices. 57 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT204</td>
<td>Power Supplies: Rectifier circuits, filter circuits, regular circuits, troubleshooting. 56 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT205</td>
<td>Amplifier: Amplifier basics, class A, class B, class C, operational amplifiers. 57 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT206</td>
<td>Oscillators: LC and RC oscillators, crystal oscillators, crystal ovens. 56 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Digital Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>REGULAR</th>
<th>SALE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VT301</td>
<td>Digital 1: Digital basics, basic gates, binary notation, binary math. decimal notation. 54 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT302</td>
<td>Digital 2: Octal notation, hexadecimal notation, flip-flops, counter circuits. 55 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT303</td>
<td>Digital 3: Complement numbers, multiplexers, registers, decoder drivers, displays. 56 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT304</td>
<td>Digital 4: R-2R DAC circuits, binary weighted no.s, slope circuits, S/A &amp; flash circuits. 57 Minutes.</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT305</td>
<td>Digital 5: Memory devices, ROM, PROM, EEPROM, SRAM, DRAM, MBM. 56 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT306</td>
<td>Digital 6: The central processing unit, input devices, output devices. 56 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Popular Videos

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>REGULAR</th>
<th>SALE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VT401</td>
<td>AM Radio: Major stages of AM, signal conversion, signal detection, audio reproduction, AM stereo. 61 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT402</td>
<td>FM Radio Part 1: Bandwidths, RF amplifier, mixer-oscillator, IF amplifier, limiter FM detector. 58 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT403</td>
<td>FM Radio Part 2: Frequency doubler, stereo demultiplexer, audio amp stages, digital data encoding/decoding. 58 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT404</td>
<td>TV Part 1, Intro to TV: Gain an overview of the television system and how the stages work together. 56 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT405</td>
<td>TV Part 2, The Front End: UHF-VHF tuning stages, automatic fine tuning, remote control. 58 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT406</td>
<td>TV Part 3, Audio: The sound strip, stereo TV, secondary audio programming, professional channels. 57 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT501</td>
<td>Understanding Fiber Optics: Basic fundamentals, cable design, connectors, couplers, splicing. 58 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT502</td>
<td>Laser Technology: Laser theory, types of lasers, applications, safety precautions. 57 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT102</td>
<td>Intro to VCR Repair: This video is designed for the serious technician. (workbook not available). 84 Minutes</td>
<td>44.95</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT103</td>
<td>Learn How To Clean Your Own VCR: This video is not technical, but will save you money. (workbook not available). 32 Minutes</td>
<td>29.95</td>
<td>25.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call for your free 84 page test instrument catalog today!!!
8931 Brookville Road * Silver Spring, Maryland * 20910
Phone 800-638-2020 * Fax 800-545-0058 * email SMPRODINTL@aol.com

CIRCLE 264 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

May 1997, Electronics Now

117
Discover DC Electronics
17-Module Course -- Only $49.95

Contains everything you ever needed to know about DC electronics. Whether you are a professional working in electronics and you want a review of the basics, or a student or hobbyist new to this field and need a good self-paced course, this is the perfect way to get started.

The course starts with basics and assumes you know nothing about electronics. It teaches the required math, how to use a scientific calculator, and the metric notation system. Each module has been written by an electronics instructor, and will directly from a floppy or from a menu-driven system on your hard drive. Every module includes a review, summary, quiz, and a final exam that can be printed out. Important points are animated to make the explanation clear.

System requirements: IBM Compatible, 512K RAM, VGA Color, Hard Drive and DOS 3.2 or newer.

**Here are the Modules**

1. Atoms and Electrons
2. Volts / Current / Resistance
3. Numbers greater than one
   Scientific - metric notation
4. Numbers less than one
   Scientific - metric notation
5. Resistor Color Codes
6. Using Calculators
7. Ohms Law and Power
8. Series Circuits
9. Parallel Circuits
10. Series / Parallel Circuits
11. Voltage Dividers
12. Kirchhoff's Law
13. Advanced DC Circuit Analysis
14. Capacitors / RC Time Constants
15. Introduction to Magnetism
16. Inductors and L/R Time Constants
17. Volt/Ohm/Current Meters

Claggk Inc. P.O. Box 4099, Farmingdale, NY 11735

**Send me my course, today! Charge me the special introductory price!**

Name ___________________________ Name ___________________________
Address __________________________ Address __________________________
City ___________________________ State ___________________________
Zip ___________________________

Payment Enclosed $ ________

Check [ ] Money Order [ ] Credit Card [ ]


Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

**Credit Card Info**

[ ] MC [ ] Visa

Card # ___________________________
Exp Date ___________________________
Signature ___________________________

$49.95 + $4.95 shipping
LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAYS

240x64 dot LCD with built-in controller.
AND 4021ST-EQ
OPTREX, DME5005C
20 character x 8 line
76 x 216
The built-in controller allows you to test and graph.

Alphanumeric-parallel interface

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Character</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$7.00</td>
<td>20x2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td>40x1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>20x2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td>40x1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5V power required in CIRCUS LCD driver & controller. Easily "microprocessor" interface. 98 ASCII character generator. Certain models are backlit; call for more info.

Graphs and alphanumeric-serial interface

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>640x480 (backlit)</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640x400 (backlit)</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640x200 (backlit)</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480x128 (backlit)</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16x1</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MONITORS

Non-Enclosed TTL

Coupons with 12V or 14V Amp input. Horizontal frequency 15KHz. Ability to display 40 and 80 column.
5 inch Amber $25.00. 7 inch Amber $25.00. 9 inch Amber or Green $25.00.

5" COLOR MONITOR $39


9" monochrome SVG MONITOR $79

Full Enclosed - tilt and swivel type. Mfr: WEN.

MISCELLANEOUS

ADAPTEC 4070A (RLK) or 4006A (MMF), SCSI controller, your choice $25

Hacker Corner

IBM 370 option XT and AT emulators $25

CAMERA BLOCK $99 or 2 for $169

FOR ROBOTICS AND EVERYTHING ELSE.

Unit is for 8 bit Bid 6mm Cinema. Includes 9x zoom lenses, 12x convertor, built-in 2C/2 in. 420 thousand picture elements. Complementary metal-oxide. Excellent performance. High resolution, high output. 12-bit parallel transfer. E.p.i. output. Also included is 22 mm output, 12-bit parallel transfer. E.p.i. output. Also included is 22 mm output.

CELL SITE TRANSERVER $799

These transceivers were designed for operation in an AMPS (Advanced Mobile Phone Service) cell. The 20 MHz bandwidth of the transmitter allows it to operate on all 6665 channels allocated. The transmit channels are 170.3-171.95 MHz with the receive channels 155 MHz below these frequencies. A digital synthesizer is utilized to generate the selected frequency. Each unit contains two independent receivers to detect both receive and transmit, and a receiver with a reference Signal Strength indicator (RSSI) to display the signal with the best signal strength. The transmitter provides a 1.5 watt modulated signal to drive an external power amplifier. The transceiver selection is accomplished with a 10 position rotary switch. Furthermore, the unit is controlled via a serial interface. Other interface requirements for operation are 26 VDC (unregulated) and 18 to 25 VAC. The transceivers are compatible with external control interface (which is designed to accommodate the standard amateur radio control signals).

Encased Black & White Composite CCD Camera with Adapter

IR viewing to 1000 nm 7.6 x 2 x 4 x 11. Contains 12VDC power supply. Excellent low light capability. standard RCA NTSC video out. Good for: entryway security/video surveillance. video conferencing/desktop video conferencing.

POINT OF SALE BANK TERMINAL $30

LCD Display 20 Char. x 4 line. Printer 16 Column Desk Matrix. Epson. 24 Key Dumb Terminal Keypad. Intel 8088C Processor. 2PCMCIA Socket. (IBM) 2880 Real Time Clock. 2 Solid State IdentiFiers (Ferro Electric). 4 Crystals. Rockwell Modem Ch. Telephone Line Interface (4 Pins."R Jack). A 1.432 Interface (8 Pins."R Jack). Mfr: Encased. We note that this is a 12/30 adapter to power (see included Dimensions: 9.5 x 2.5 x 2.5 x 1.5). Equivalent cost is $48.00.

".6" COMPOSITE MINIATURE COLOR VIDEO DISPLAY $99

Fully enclosed. Dim: 1.3 x 1.3 x .4. 12 Volts DC power. NTSC signal. 250 x 100 V. resolution. Focus adjustable eye piece. Applications include camcorder viewfinder, helmet mounted display, etc. Original cost over $600.00.

Minimum Order: $20.00. Minimum shipping and handling charge $5.00. We accept cashiers checks, MC or VISA. No personal checks or COD's. CA residents add 8.25% sales tax. We are not responsible for typographical errors. All sales are tax exempt unless prior tax sale. Phone orders welcome. Foreign orders require special handling. Prices subject to change without notice. 20% restocking fee for returned orders.

CIRCLE 275 FOR FREE INFORMATION CARD
C&S SALES
EXCELLENCE IN SERVICE

CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 292-7711 orders only
Se Habla Español

CALL OR WRITE FOR
A FREE 60 PAGE
CATALOG!
(800) 445-3201

XK-550 Digital / Analog Trainer
Elenco's advanced designed Digital / Analog Trainer is specially
designed for school projects. It is built on a single PC board for max-
imum reliability. It includes 5 built-in power supplies, a function gener-
ator with continuously sine, triangular and square wave forms.
1560 tle point breadboard area.

XK-550
Assembled and Tested
$169.95

XK-550K - Kit
$139.95

Tools and meter shown optional

GF-8026 w/ Frequency
• Linear and Log Sweep
• 02Hz to 2MHz
• Counter Range
1Hz to 10MHz
• 4 Digit Display
$225

Auto Ranging Hand-Held
DMM w/ Bar Graph
Model EDM-163
$99.95

Digital Multimeter
Model M-1700
$39.95

MX-9300 Four Functions in One
• One instrument with four test and measuring systems:
1.3GHz Frequency Counter • 2MHz Sweep Function Generator
Digital Multimeter • Digital Triple Power Supply
(0-30V @ 3A, 15V @ 1A, 5V @ 1A)
$479.95

Fluke Multimeters
70 Series
Model 70I ...... $69.95
Model 73I ...... $97.50
Model 75I ...... $135.00
Model 77I ...... $154.95
Model 79I ...... $175.00

80 Series
Model 83 ...... $235.00
Model 85 ...... $269.00
Model 87 ...... $289.00

B&K Precision Multimeters
Model 391 ...... $159.00
Model 390 ...... $139.00
Model 2707 ...... $79.00
Model 399 ...... $109.00
Model 2960X ...... $65.00

Model XP-581
4 Fully Regulated DC Power Supplies In One Unit
4 DC voltages: 3 fixed - +5V @ 3A, +12V @ 1A, -12V @ 1A
1 Variable - 2.5 - 20V @ 2A

$85

Model M-6100
Programmable DMM
Includes FREE Computer Interface
and FREE Software
• Analog Bar Graph
• Large 3 3/4" LCD Display
• Menu Driven
• Triple Display
• RS-232 Interface
• True RMS
• 9 Basic Functions including cap. & freq.
• Auto Power Off
• Easy-to-use

$125

MEASUREMENTS MADE EASY

15 DAY MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE
FULL FACTORY WARRANTY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE 325 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERP RICE D
UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 5%
OTHERS CALL FOR DETAILS
IL Residents add 8% Sales Tax

C&S SALES, INC.
150 W. CARPENTER AVENUE
WHEELING, IL 60090
FAX: (847) 541-1904 (847) 541-0710
http://www.elenco.com/cs_sales/
OSCILLOGRAPHES

Lowest Prices of the Year!

Quality Scopes by Elenco

60MHz

DS-603 $1350
• Analog / Digital Storage
• 20MHz Sampling Rate

40MHz

S-1345 $569
• Analog with Delayed Sweep

25/30MHz

S-1330 $1095
• Analog / Digital Storage

患者Add

Patients Add

FAX: (847) 541-0904 (847) 541-0710
http://www.elenco.com/cs_sales/

CIRCLE 329 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
FULL FACTORY WARRANTY

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Quality Scopes by Elenco

60MHz

DS-603 $1350
• Analog / Digital Storage
• 20MHz Sampling Rate

40MHz

S-1345 $569
• Analog with Delayed Sweep

25/30MHz

S-1330 $1095
• Analog / Digital Storage

患者Add

Patients Add

FAX: (847) 541-0904 (847) 541-0710
http://www.elenco.com/cs_sales/

CIRCLE 329 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
FULL FACTORY WARRANTY

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

May 1997, Electronics Now

www.americanradiohistory.com
HOW TO WRITE YOUR AD
TYPE or PRINT your classified ad copy CLEARLY (not in all capitals) using the form below. If you wish to place more than one ad, use a separate sheet for each additional one (a photo copy of this form will work as well). Place a category number in the space at the top of the order form (special categories are available). If you do not specify a category, we will place your ad under miscellaneous or whatever section we deem most appropriate.

We cannot bill for classified ads. PAYMENT IN FULL MUST ACCOMPANY YOUR ORDER. We do permit repeat ads or multiple ads in the same issue, but in all cases, full payment must accompany your order.

WHAT WE DO
The first word and company name of each ad are set in bold caps at no extra charge. No special positioning, centering, dots, extra space, etc. can be accommodated.

RATES
Our classified ad rate is $2.50 per word. Minimum charge is $37.50 per ad per insertion (15 words). Any words that you want set in bold are each $.40 extra. Indicate bold words by underlining. Words normally written in all caps and accepted abbreviations are not charged anything additional. State abbreviations must be post office 2-letter abbreviations. A phone number is one word.

If you use a Box number you must include your permanent address and phone number for our files. ADS SUBMITTED WITHOUT THIS INFORMATION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

For firms or individuals offering Commercial products or Services. Minimum 15 Words. 5% discount for same ad in 6 issues within one year; 10% discount for same ad in 12 issues. Boldface (not available as all caps), add $.40 per word additional. Entire ad in boldface, add 20%. Tint screen behind entire ad, add 25%. Tint screen plus all boldface ad, add 45%. Expanded type ad, add $4.00 per word.

General Information: A copy of your ad must be in our hands by the 13th of the fourth month preceding the date of issue (i.e. Sept issue copy must be received by May 13th). When normal closing date falls on Saturday, Sunday or Holiday, issue closes on preceding work day. Send for the classified brochure.

DEADLINES
Ads not received by our closing date will run in the next issue. For example, ads received by November 13 will appear in the March issue that is on sale January 17. ELECTRONICS NOW is published monthly. No cancellations permitted after the closing date. No copy changes can be made after we have typeset your ad. NO REFUNDS, advertising credit only. No phone orders.

CONTENT
All classified advertising in ELECTRONICS NOW is limited to electronics items only. All ads are subject to the publishers' approval. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REJECT OR EDIT ALL ADS.

Send your ad payments to:
ELECTRONICS NOW 500 Bi-County Blvd, Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931

AD RATES: $2.50 per word. Minimum $37.50

CATEGORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Categories</th>
<th>100 -- Antique Electronics</th>
<th>130 -- Audio-Video Lasers</th>
<th>160 -- Business Opportunities</th>
<th>190 -- Cable TV</th>
<th>210 -- CB-Scanners</th>
<th>240 -- Components</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>270 -- Computer Equipment Wanted</td>
<td>300 -- Computer Hardware</td>
<td>330 -- Computer Software</td>
<td>360 -- Education</td>
<td>390 -- FAX</td>
<td>420 -- Ham Gear For Sale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>450 -- Ham Gear Wanted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>480 -- Miscellaneous Electronics For Sale</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>510 -- Miscellaneous Electronics Wanted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>540 -- Music &amp; Accessories</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>570 -- Plans-Kits-Schematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>600 -- Publications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>630 -- Repairs-Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>660 -- Satellite Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>690 -- Security</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>710 -- Telephone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>720 -- Test Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>730 -- Wanted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CLASSIFIED AD COPY ORDER FORM

Place this ad in Category # ______________________ Special Category $30.00 Additional

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>- $37.50</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>- $37.50</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>- $37.50</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>- $37.50</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>- $37.50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>- $37.50</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>- $37.50</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>- $37.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>- $37.50</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>- $37.50</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>- $37.50</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>- $37.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>- $37.50</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>- $37.50</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>- $37.50</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>- $40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>- $42.50</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>- $45.00</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>- $47.50</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>- $50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>- $52.50</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>- $55.00</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>- $57.50</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>- $60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>- $62.50</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>- $65.00</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>- $67.50</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>- $70.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total classified ad payment $ ____________ enclosed

[ ] Check  [ ] Mastercard  [ ] Visa  [ ] Discover  Card # __________________________ Expiration Date ___ / ___

Signature __________________________ Phone __________________________

Name __________________________ Address __________________________

City State Zip __________________________
Kit skill levels are specified as a beginner ▲ intermediate or ▲ advanced!

**Best Buy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LG-1273</td>
<td>3x12x7&quot;</td>
<td>$28.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG-1284</td>
<td>5x12x10&quot;</td>
<td>$32.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG-1924</td>
<td>4x19x11 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>$38.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG-1925</td>
<td>5x19x11 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>$42.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG-1983</td>
<td>2x19x8&quot;</td>
<td>$35.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG-1923</td>
<td>3x19x11 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>$36.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG-1927</td>
<td>7x19x11 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>$50.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DO-AUDIO Kit:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LE-453</td>
<td>4x4x3&quot;</td>
<td>$7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LE-653</td>
<td>6x4x3&quot;</td>
<td>$9.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LE-853</td>
<td>8x4x3&quot;</td>
<td>$11.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LE-081</td>
<td>Black finished aluminum panel 1mm thick.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**New**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LL-1923B</td>
<td>2x19x12&quot;</td>
<td>$69.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL-1925A</td>
<td>5x19x12&quot;</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dimensions in inches ± .05**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LG-</td>
<td>High quality full Aluminum Cabinet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG-</td>
<td>Front panel .157&quot; &amp; other panels .079&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG-</td>
<td>Gold plated cap screw for front panel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Camera Housing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LD-1244</td>
<td>2x10x4&quot;</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD-1515</td>
<td>3x13x4&quot;</td>
<td>$29.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LD-1565</td>
<td>4x13x5&quot;</td>
<td>$31.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Power Monostable & Toroidal Transformer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>001</td>
<td>28/30V</td>
<td>6A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>002</td>
<td>36V</td>
<td>2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>003</td>
<td>40V</td>
<td>2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>008</td>
<td>28/30V</td>
<td>6A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>009</td>
<td>48/53V</td>
<td>2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012</td>
<td>33/40/42V</td>
<td>2A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**School Educational Kits Source**

KA-901 30-in-1 electronic lab kit $15.99

Build your own AM broadcast station, electronic organ, timer... No special tools or soldering required due to premounted parts, pre-cut wires and simple coil-spring connectors. Requires 6 "AA" batteries.

KA-902 130-in-1 electronic lab kit $29.99

Contains its own computer with a simple explanation of the basic(Assembler) language required for operation. Compile programs to discover how computers operate while gaining a greater understanding of hardware & software. With easy-to-follow manual which explains by comprehensive diagrams. Requires 6 "AA" batteries.

KA-904 500-in-1 electronic lab kit $98.99

Learn about transistors, capacitors & electronic circuits. Build electronic games, battery check... it even includes a breadboard for adding your own components. Complete with easy-to-follow manual. Requires 6 "AA" batteries.

KA-905 75-in-1 electronic lab kit $24.99

Build strobe light, touch switch, metronome, sound-level meter... No special tools or soldering required. Requires 4 "AA" batteries.

KA-906 300-in-1 electronic lab kit $59.99

Minimum order $20. We accept Visa, MasterCard & Money Orders. Checks allow 2 weeks for clearance. We ship by UPS ground inside US (2 lbs min $5.00) and by US mail outside US. Please call for orders shipping & handling or fax (foreign) orders. PO Orders are welcome from schools. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

**Power Supply & Modulator**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MP-600</td>
<td>3x12x10&quot;</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-800</td>
<td>3x12x14&quot;</td>
<td>$80.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Soldering & Special Tools**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM-100</td>
<td>3x12x10&quot;</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM-200</td>
<td>3x12x14&quot;</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Enclosures**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LPC-1</td>
<td>23/4x13'/4x12&quot;</td>
<td>$29.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPC-2</td>
<td>3'/4x13'/2x12&quot;</td>
<td>$23.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPC-3</td>
<td>3x12x7&quot;</td>
<td>$25.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPC-4</td>
<td>2'/4x10'/4x4&quot;</td>
<td>$38.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please call for orders shipping and clearance.

We accept Visa. MasterCard & Money Orders. Checks allow 2 weeks for clearance. We ship by UPS ground inside US (2 lbs min $5.00) and by US mail outside US. Please call for orders shipping & handling or fax (foreign) orders. PO Orders are welcome from schools. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

**Kit skill levels are specified as a beginner ▲ intermediate or ▲ advanced!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TA-800MK2</td>
<td>120+120W Pre &amp; Main Stereo Amp (4 lbs.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AF-3</td>
<td>300W MOSFET High Power Mono Amp (7 lbs.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TA-388</td>
<td>Class A FET Dynamic Buffer Stereo Pre-Amp (1 lb.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM-100</td>
<td>150 MHZ 8 Digit Frequency Counter (2 lbs.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum order $20. We accept Visa, MasterCard & Money Orders. Checks allow 2 weeks for clearance. We ship by UPS ground inside US (2 lbs min $5.00) and by US mail outside US. Please call for orders shipping & handling or fax (foreign) orders. PO Orders are welcome from schools. We are not responsible for typographical errors.
New Surveillance Devices!

Smoke Aram and Fire Clock
SC-800

Ultra miniature video cameras hidden in stroke alarm or fire alarm - your choice. Wide field of view and super 3 ks low light sensitivity. Unnoticeable. TC-70

High quality B/W with 420 lines of resolution. Perfect for high view. Uses pinhole lens and anti-aliasing. Direct output of video and audio. $189.95 ea.

Best price on surveillance cameras anywhere!

Telephone Transmitter Kit hidden in dual modular adaptation. Transmits both sides of conversation to any FM radio up to 3/4 mile. "Snupulate" technology. Uses phone link and frequency of your choice. MA-60 $175 ea.

Best price on surveillance cameras anywhere!

Broadcast Transmitter

The R-220 radio quality transmitter in FULLY crystal controlled and programmable to any FM broadcast frequency.

Unit features: ALC 2.0 compressor, audio buffer/amplifier, pre-emphasis, cut off filter, stereo-gainable, digital PLL tuning. BNM 1290Mhz. Power output with a special microphone is 1000 mW or about 2 watts (can go up to 2000 mW with a suitable microphone). MA-50 $175 ea.

Best price on surveillance cameras anywhere!

Cable TV Converters and Desparcliers

We carry a full line of Converters and Desparcliers COMPATIBLE WITH MOST MAJOR BRANDS INCLUDING:

- Scientific Atlanta™
- Jerrold™
- Tocom™
- Zenith™
- Pioneer™

30 Day Money Back Guarantee Best Prices FREE Catalog

Allstar Electronics

800-782-7214

HOURS: 9-6 M-F 10-3 Sat EST

It is not the intent of Allstar Electronics to defraud any pay TV operator. Anyone implying theft of service will be denied assistance. All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective owners & are for reference only. 110-94

Queens Blvd., #665, Forest Hills, NY 11375. NO NYS SALES.

Robot Explorer Newsletter

NANO-ANTS, FLYING ROBOTS, MARTIAN EXPLORERS.

Explore an entire universe of exciting robots. 8 information-packed issues for only $14.95. Call now! MasterCard/Visa Accepted.

1-(800) GO-ROBOT or 1-(800)467-6268

We Need More Trees

In 1872, J. Sterling Morton gave the world a great idea. He created a holiday unlike any other, Arbor Day.

This is the 125th Anniversary of Arbor Day, the tree planters' holiday. This year The National Arbor Day Foundation asks you to plant trees for America, and provide for their care.

Trees Make a World of Difference. Trees make our cities and neighborhoods more liveable. They create quiet places to enjoy, give wildlife a home, and increase property values.

This year, plant Trees for America. For your free brochure, write: Trees for America, The National Arbor Day Foundation, Nebraska City, NE 68840.
SPY EQUIPMENT

AI-6600 Phone Tap Detector
DETECTS:
- Radio Frequency Taps
- Series and Parallel Taps
- Line Impedance Taps
- Extension Phone Listeners

AI-5500 Complete Safety System
DETECTS:
- All Phone Taps and Extension Phone Listeners
- All Body Wires, Wireless Mics, AM/FM and UHF Transmitters

TRVD-900 Transmitter / Tape Recorder & Video Detection System
DETECTS:
- Body Wires • FM Wireless Mics
- AM Transmitters • UHF Transmitters
- Tape Recorders • Video Equipment

WSS-100 Wireless Surveillance System
SEES & HEARS EVERYTHING!
FEATURES:
- 2.4 GHz Video / Audio Transmitter
- 4 Channel Receivers • 300 Transmission Range
- Black & White CCD w/ Auto-Iris Lens
- 410(H) TV Line Resolution • FCC Approved Frequency

ITEMS MAY BE PURCHASED BY CREDIT CARD, CERTIFIED CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR C.O.D.

AMERICAN INNOVATIONS, INC.
119 ROCKLAND CENTER • SUITE 315 • NANUET, NY 10954

联系电话：(914) 735-8127 • FAX: (914) 735-3560

http://www.spy-site.com • E-mail: american@spy-site.com

Weeder Technologies
PO Box 421, Batavia, OH 45103
weedtech@iglou.com

Home Automation
Connects between a TWS23 and an RS-232 serial port. Use your PC/Mac to receive and transmit all X-10 commands. Create your own program to control your home automation system, turning on/off any device plugged into an electrical outlet with response to time/date, other X-10 transmissions or any computer input stimuli. $34.50

Caller ID / RS-232
Connects between a telephone wall jack and an RS-232 serial port. Decodes the caller ID data sent over the phone line and sends it to your PC/Mac, in a pre-formatted ASCII character string. Create your own program to log the name, number, date, and time of all incoming calls. Stock out unwanted callers to your R88/modem. $34.50

Telephone Call Restrictor
Connects to telephone wall jack. Disables all phones on the line if attempting to either dial a number that has been stored in memory "Block" mode or, dial a number that has not been stored in memory "Allow" mode. Use touch-tone phone to enter telephone numbers into memory, and choose mode. Program from any phone on the line using your password. $35.00

50 MHz Frequency Counter
Reads frequency from 1Hz to 50MHz and displays up to 7 digits on a 1921 character LCD display. Auto-range feature provides floating decimal point and automatic placement of suffix (Hz, kHz, or MHz). Microcontroller based provides for very small parts count, only 2" x 3" big. $46.50

IR Remote Control Receiver
Leads and records the data patterns emitted by standard infrared remote controls used by TVs, VCRs, Stereos, etc. Lets you control all your electronic projects with your TV remote. Seven individual I/O pins can be assigned to any button on your remote, and can be configured for either "toggle" or "momentary" action. $32.00

RS-232 Digital I/O
Give your home-brewed PC/Mac programs a link to the outside worlds! 12 I/O pins can be configured individually for input or output. Turn on/off relays, tracks, etc. Respond to button presses, switch changes, 4ax matrix decoding with auto-debounce. Stack up to 18 units onto the same serial port for a total of 162 I/O points. $32.00

DTMF Decoder/Logger
Keep track of all numbers dialed or entered from any phone on your line. Connects to your telephone wall jack. Decodes all 16 touch-tone and displays them on an LCD display. Holds the last 240 digits in a non-volatile memory. Scroll through and view all telephone numbers dialed, credit card numbers entered, etc. $54.50
CABLE TV
CABLETELECOMICS, Box 30502R, Bethesda, MD 20824.

CABLE TV Equipment & Accessories Whole dealers welcome! 30 day money-back guarantee! Free catalog! PROFIromERANCE ELECTRONICS INC., 11100 815-1512.

CABLE-safe. Guaranteed cable privacy. The one-way valve for your cable TV signal. Cable signals come in, but they don't go out! $29.95 + $3.00 S&H. VISA/MA/AMERICAN ELECTRONIX, Box 24474, New Orleans, LA 70184. (504) 482-3017.

"CABLE Unscrambled. Everything you want to know about cable, but are afraid to ask. $10.00. "Descrambler Schematics Revealed." A powerful guide to descrambling schemes. $10.00. "Baseband Video Explained." Discover what a Baseband Signal is and how it's constructed. $10.00. Special offer. Get all three for only $25.00! VISA/MC/AMERICAN ELECTRONIX, Box 24474, New Orleans, LA 70184. (504) 482-3017.

UNIVERSAL Descrambler. Unscramble signals using your VCR as the tuner. Works with virtually any system, this is the only one you need. Declare cable box independence! Fully assembled. $129.95 + $5.00 S&H. VISA/MA/AMERICAN ELECTRONIX, Box 24474, New Orleans, LA 70184. (504) 482-3017.

"BULLET Buster": Protect your cable box against the infamous cable "bullet". The "Bullet" Buster acts as an electronic shield. Installs in-line in seconds. Don't wait until its too late! $29.95 + $3.00 S&H. VISA/MA/AMERICAN ELECTRONIX, Box 24474, New Orleans, LA 70184. (504) 482-3017.

CABLE TV, descramblers, converters. Quantity discounts. 30 day free trial. Competitive prices. Call now! (800) 522-0921 REGAL SALES, INC.


DESCRAMEABLE cable with simple circuit added to Radio Shack RF modulator and using VCR as tuner. Instructions $10.00. TECOM, Box 832-E5, Brusly, LA 70719.

ZENITH compatible test chips-activates all test modes. All except P21. $24.95 REALVIEW (868) 732-2843 Visa/MC/Cod.

CABLE Descrambler!! Anyone can build in seven steps with Radio Shack parts. Plans/Kit from $5.00 plus Free Bonus! 1 (800) 818-9103.

DESCRAMBLE cable using simple circuit. E-Z to follow instructions and Complete universal kit with free "Bullet Stopper". $20.00. 1 (800) 522-0953.


GIANT sale!!! Original equipment descramblers from $148.00. Positive notch filter $18.00. E-Z install cable test chip activation chips/boards for all modulators. "Don't activate External actuator for all DP (v), DPBB, CFT 2000/2200. Great features-restore locked box, multimode, can test much more. Dealers wanted. 1 (800) 449-9189 Anytime.


CABLE TV notch filters. Request our free brochure today! Voice mail: 1 (800) 433-6319. Address: STAR CIRCUITS, PO Box 94917, Las Vegas, NV 89193.

CABLE Descramblers - Why rent? Own your cable TV equipment. Access all premium and basic channels. All makes and models available. Please have model number of cable box when calling.

CABLE CONNECTION at 1-888-83-CABLE.

TEST devices, manuals, software, blank ics. Call BOB at (313) 384-3949. No Michigan sales.

WHOLESALE unmodified 5 lot Tocom VIP model V-CF95 and 130, $149.00. 1622 $60.00. Jerrod DP5 Starcom $50.00 DR2P 3A ID IN $22.00. Oak RTC56 $30.00. VISA 1 (800) 500-9825.

DEALERS only. 5 lot Boss 2 piece all $99.00. Tocom, Zenith, Oak, DR2P, $50.00 VISA 1 (800) 219-8618.

"MAESTRO" latest technology: baseband, audio privacy, video inversion, 2-PM, SA9610, all Jerrod, Pioneer & more. Info all mods descramblers. Wholesale welcome. 1(800) 805-5552 (830) 387-0349.

DESCRAMEABLE any cable signal. Easy built plans and parts list. Send $10.00. EMS, Box 1303, Graham, NC 27353.

ANNOUNCING external test unit for Zenith STS9512 Cablebox. Automatically reprogram descrambler upon blank screen detection. For USA distributor and free information pack write to: LLMATEK, Hill House, Swanton Morley, Norfolk, NR20-40B, Britain.


REPAIRS-SERVICES
CHANGE frequency for ProEncore and BravoFlex pages. (718) 246-8211 Fax: (718) 246-8278. We repair payers also.

TEST EQUIPMENT
TEST Equipment pre-owned now at affordable prices. Signal generators from $50.00, oscilloscopes from $50.00. Other equipment including manuals available. Send $2.00 US for catalog. Address ended on first order. Electronics, 2446 Dempster, Skokie, IL 60076. (847) 982-1973.

BATTERY Analyzer with PC interface. DOS or Windows software $279.00. LA MANTIA PRODUCTS, 1234 Aldenbrook Road, London, OH, 43034. (519) 472-5566 Fax: (519) 472-1702.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
INVENTIONS, ideas, new product! Presentation to Industry/exhibition at national innovation exposition. Patent services. 1 (800) 288-IDEA.

LOOKING for extra income? Assemble products at home! Guaranteed! Call: 1 (800) 977-5000 Ext. 6870 Open Sunday.

I'm making a "bundle" reclaiming scrap gold from junk computers. Free Info: 24 hrs, (603) 845-4767.
PLAN-KITS-SCHEMATICS
CRYSTAL set Handbook — Visit antiquity by building the radios your grandfather built. Assemble a 'Quaker Oats' rig, wind coils that work and make it look like the 1920's! Only $10.95 plus $4.00 for shipping and handling. CAGGK INC. PO Box 4096, Farmingdale, NY 11735. US funds only! USA and Canada — no foreign orders.
FREE Catalog. 100 Leading-Edge kits. K1, PIC, Full instructing, source code. 1 (800) 875-3214. SCIENCE FIRST, 95 Botsford Place, Buffalo, NY 14216.

ELECTRONIC Project Kits. www.gkits.com


FM Micro Broadcasting: Transmit many miles. PLL mono/stereo. 88-108 MHz. Fully assembled. $1.00 each. BROADCAST PROJECTS, 8607 Foothill Blvd., Suite 307R, Hayward, CA 94541.

ASSOME: Kits: Voice changers, lavitators, lasers, gas sensors and more! Catalog $1.00. NS TECHNOLOGIES, 20993 Foothill Blvd., Massapequa Park, NY 11762.

BUILD in one catalog, 60 mouth-watering pages. CB/ham, audio/TV/sky/broadcast/science projects, micropower broadcasting, broadcast transmitters, amplifiers, antennas, 'secret books', start your own station and more. Send $1.00 to PAN-COM INTERNATIONAL, PO Box 130-N5, Paradise, CA 95967.

AWESOME Kits: Voice changers, lavitators, lasers, gas sensors and more! Catalog $1.00. NS TECHNOLOGIES, 20993 Foothill Blvd., Suite 307R, Hayward, CA 94541.

ACCELEROMETERS! Learn, explore and experiment with accelerometers. A Tech- nology. Send $2.00 for more information, $10.00 for complete schematic and software for PC interface. PROJECTA, Box 365, Troy, NY 12181-0356.

COMPUTER HARDWARE

EDUCATION & INSTRUCTION

SCRAMBLING NEWS

MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRONICS FOR SALE
TUBES: "oldest", "latest" Parts and schematics. SASE for lists. STEINMETZ, 7519 Maplewood Ave., EN, Hammond, IN 46324.

FIBER-Optic Projects — Swing into the new technology by assembling tried and true projects recently published. 'Practical Fiber-Optic Projects' — BP934 is only $9.95, (price includes shipping) ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY INC., PO Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240.

GREEN Thumb Alert — Electronics enters the Garden! New exciting book points out how gardeners can build simple gadgets to promote success in the electronics work against you. Some of the projects are: over/under temperature monitoring, dusk/dawn switching, automatic plant watering, warning cables, etc. "Electronic Projects for the Garden" only $9.95 (price includes shipping) ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY INC., PO Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240.

TEST chips, test aids. All types, best products. Best prices. RFT-JTG-Terminator. Call 1 (800) 671-1110. E-mail: kent@hi.net


SATELLITE EQUIPMENT
VIDEOCYPHER II descrambling manual. Schematics, video and audio. Explains DES, EPROM, CloneMaster, Pay-per-view (HBO, Cinemax, Showtime, Adult, etc.) $16.95, $2.00 postage. Schematics for VideoCipher II Plus, $20.95. Rubber stamping and programming, software to copy and alter EPROM codes, $25.00. VideoCipher II Plus, EPROM, binary and source code, $30.00. CABLETRONICS, Box 305029, Bethesda, MD 20824.


DSS Hacking: How to construct and program smart cards, w/pic16C64, software. Complete DSS system schematics, $16.95. CABLETRONICS, Box 305029, Bethesda, MD 20824.

OBTAINING sound for your VCII and VCII Plus is easy. No codes needed. Also DSS Test Card information. Details 1 (800) 211-5635.

BEST pricing on 18" satellite TV systems for home and RV. DSS, DISH Network programming, multi-room viewing options, accessories. Call SKYVISION (800) 500-9284. www.skysvision.com


VIDEO-TRANSMITTERS
SMALLEST IN THE WORLD, Size only 1" X 0.6", X-tall controlled, UHF CABLE 59, $85.00, range 300 feet, uses 5V battery, 900 MHz $120.00. Check/MO. BROADCAST EQUIPMENT, FM Radio & TV Professional Studio transmitters & Microwave Radio Links. VOSTEK ELECTRONICS Fax/Tel: 1-416-233-7024. P.O.Box 60043-1052 Ave. TUPONTO, ON. M4K 3Z9 http://www.vostek.com

PIC Emulator
PICE-6 from $295
- Real-Time In-Circuit Emulator (to 10 MHz)
- Supports PIC 16C62X, 16C6X, 16C7X, and 16C84
- Single step and run to Breakpoints
- Includes Assembler and Simulator
- 15 day money-back guarantee
- Programmer for PIC 16C5X, 16C6X, 16C7X, 16C84, and 17C4X in DIP packages, only $155

Learn 8051 on PC!
With our 80C552 SBC connected to your PC's printer port, learn to write the 8051 program, debug and test it on PC.
- 8051 core processor (80C552) with 8 channel 10-bit A/D and PWM
- 24 more I/Os and RS-232 port
- 32K ROM and 64K RAM
- Includes Assembler, Disassembler, real-time execution and debugging, plus monitor and example programs, only $225

ROMY-16
EPROM EMULATOR
Emulates ROM or RAM in 8- and 16-bit systems for $195 (2716-27256) or $245 (2716-27010). Window/menu driven interface. 15 day money-back guarantee. Optional assembler, disassembler, and ROM debugger, $100 each CPU.

Low cost
Microcontroller Development Systems
80C552, 80C31, and 68HC05 development systems include single board computer, assembler, disassembler, real-time execution and debugging, plus monitor and example programs.

Universal Microprocessor Simulator/Debugger
Assembler, Disassembler, and Simulator for popular 8-bit CPUs.

J&M Microtek, Inc.
83 Seaman Road, W Orange, NJ 07052
Tel: (201) 325-1892 Fax:(201) 736-4567

May 1997. Electronics Now
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Free Information Number</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Free Information Number</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABC Electronics</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>IVEX Design International</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Micro</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>J&amp;M Microtek, Inc.</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aegis Research, Canada</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>M2L Electronics</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AES</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>Mark V Electronics</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfa Electronics</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>MCM Electronics</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Electronics</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>Mendelson Electronics Surplus</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Phase Video Security</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>Mental Automation</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allison Technology</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>Merrimack Valley Systems</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allstar Electronics</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>MicroCode Engineering</td>
<td>CV3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AlphaLab</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>Micro Engineering Labs</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMC Sales</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>Micro 2000</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Eagle Publications</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>Midwest Laser Products</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Innovations</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>Modern Electronics</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andromeda Research</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>Mundo-tronics Inc.</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Electrical Supply</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>MWK</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bsoft Software, Inc.</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>New Sensor Corp.</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&amp;S Sales, Inc.</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>NRI Schools</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cable Discount</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>Parts Express Inc.</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Electronics</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>PC Boards</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circuit Specialists</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Prairie Digital</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleveland Institute of Electronics</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>Command Productions</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of Milwaukee</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>Print (Page)</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cool Amp Conducto Lube</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>Ramsey Electronics</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTG</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>R4 Systems</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dalbani Electronics</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>RF Parts</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danbar Sales</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>School of VCR Repair</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC Electronics</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>Sil Walker</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC Electronics</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>Skyvision Inc.</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digi-Key Corp.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Square 1 Electronics</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDE - Spy Outlet</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>Street Smart Security</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Technology Today</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>Tab Books</td>
<td>3, 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emac Inc.</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>TC Instruments</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair Radio</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>Technical Serv. &amp; Solutions</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flex Electronics</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>Tektronix, Inc.</td>
<td>CV2, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foley-Belsaw Co.</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>Test Equipment Sales</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fotronic</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>Timeline</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gateway Products</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>Toronto Surplus &amp; Scientific</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Device Instruments</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>U.S. Cyberlab</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Brown College</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Visitect Inc.</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grantham Col. of Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Visual Communications</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graymark</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>Wavelet Corp.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hameg Instruments</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Weeder Corp.</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Automation</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>White Star Electronics</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard Electronics</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>World College (Div. of C.I.E.)</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Unlimited</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>WPT Publications</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interactive Image Technologies CV4</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>Xandi Electronics</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500 Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735-3931
1-(516) 293-3000
Fax 1-(516) 293-3115

Larry Steckler
publisher (ext. 201)
e-mail advertising@gernsback.com

Christina Estrada
assistant to the publisher (ext. 209)

Arline Fishman
advertising director (ext. 206)

Michele Torrillo
advertising assistant (ext. 211)

Adria Coren
credit manager (ext. 208)

For Advertising ONLY

EAST/SOUTHEAST
Stanley Levitan
Eastern Advertising
1 Overlook Ave.
Great Neck, NY 11021-3750
1-516-487-9357
Fax 1-516-487-8402
slevitan26@aol.com

MIDWEST/Texas/Arkansas/Okla.
Ralph Bergen
Midwest Advertising
One Northfield Plaza, Suite 300
Northfield, IL 60093-1214
1-847-559-0555
Fax 1-847-559-0562
bergenfl@aol.com

PACIFIC COAST
Janice Woods
Pacific Advertising
Hutch Looney & Associates, Inc.
6310 San Vicente Blvd.
Suite 360
Los Angeles, CA 90048-5426
1-213-931-3444 (ext. 228)
Fax 1-213-931-7309

Electronic Shopper
Joe Shere
National Representative
P.O. Box 169
Idyllwild, CA 92549-0169
1-909-659-9743
Fax 1-909-659-2469

Megan Mitchell
National Representative
9072 Lawrence Pine Avenue
Las Vegas, NV 89129
Phone/Fax 702-240-0184
lorri88@aol.com

Customer Service
1-800-999-7139
7:00 AM - 6:00 PM M-F MST

ADVERTISING INDEX

Electronics Now does not assume any responsibility for errors that may appear in the index below.
CircuitMaker 5
The Fastest, Most Accurate,
True Mixed-Signal SPICE Simulator

CircuitMaker is a virtual electronics lab where you can quickly and easily design and verify digital, analog and true mixed-mode circuits. You layout your circuit design as a schematic, connecting an assortment of over 4000 indestructible components. Click on the simulation button and view the results as if you were looking at real laboratory instruments. It really is that easy!

New users love CircuitMaker’s user friendly environment and short learning curve. Experienced users appreciate its time saving features and respect its accurate simulation and numerous in-depth analysis capabilities. No matter what level of electronics you are at, CircuitMaker, The Virtual Electronics Lab, will match your needs. We are so confident you will love its performance that we back every copy with our iron clad satisfaction guarantee!

TraxMaker 2
The Most Affordable,
Professional Quality, PCB Design Tool

TraxMaker is a Printed Circuit Board (PCB) layout program with advanced features such as a built-in autorouter, 8 layer capability, support for surface mount devices, and full design rule checking. Most importantly, TraxMaker provides these features at a price that makes it easy and affordable for even the most demanding PCB design tasks. TraxMaker can be used as a stand-alone product or with compatible schematic capture programs. When used in conjunction with CircuitMaker, TraxMaker completes a powerful start to finish circuit design system. TraxMaker provides power more than any other product in its class!

CircuitMaker CBT
Electronics Training Featuring
An Award Winning Curriculum

MicroCode Engineering and Lab-Volt Systems present CircuitMaker CBT comprising 28 analog and digital lessons organized into four modules covering DC Concepts, AC Concepts, Analog Device Concepts and Digital Device Concepts. This is not another one of those "textbooks on a computer"; rather it is an interactive presentation in an intuitive multimedia CD ROM format providing over 200 virtual labs simulated in CircuitMaker.

The award winning curriculum provides the most powerful teaching/learning tool for electronics available today. This complete electronics program includes on-line instruction and testing, workbooks, and virtual labs. Best of all, you do not have to purchase any expensive laboratory equipment to have an exciting and accurate electronics training program. CircuitMaker CBT will help the user learn and understand electronics and troubleshooting of both analog and digital circuits. We guarantee it!

CircuitMaker - $299
TraxMaker - $299
CircuitMaker CBT - $75 per module

Call now to order or request additional information
800-419-4242
NEW VERSION!

Electronics Workbench Version 5 with analog, digital and mixed A/D SPICE simulation, a full suite of analyses and over 4,000 devices. Still the standard for power and ease of use. Now ten times faster. Still the same low price.

Join over 75,000 customers and find out why more engineers and hobbyists buy Electronics Workbench than any other SPICE simulator. You'll be working productively in 20 minutes, and creating better designs faster. We guarantee it!

$299

SAME GREAT PRICE!

High-End Features

TRUE MIXED ANALOG/DIGITAL
FULLY INTERACTIVE SIMULATION
ANALOG ENGINE
DIGITAL ENGINE
TEMPERATURE CONTROL
Schematic Editor
HIERARCHICAL CIRCUITS
VIRTUAL INSTRUMENTS
ON-SCREEN GRAPHS
ANALOG COMPONENTS
DIGITAL COMPONENTS
DEVICE MODELS
MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Powerful Analyses

DC OPERATING POINT
AC FREQUENCY
TRANSIENT
FOURIER
NOISE
DISTORTION

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

VERSION 5.0 FOR WINDOWS 95/NT/3.1.

Upgrades from previous versions $79.

CALL 800-263-5552

Fax: 416-977-1818 Internet: http://www.interactiv.com CompuServe: 71333,3435/BBS: 416-977-3540/E-mail: ewb@interactiv.com

FEATURES OF ELECTRONICS WORKBENCH VERSION 5

WHAT'S NEW

New Windows-based user interface, improved memory management, new analysis methods, new digitizer and display capabilities, new circuit structures, new spice models, more powerful graphing and more. Comprehensive help and on-line manuals.

EXECUTIVE FEATURES

NEW VERSION!

Electronics Workbench Version 5 with analog, digital and mixed A/D SPICE simulation, a full suite of analyses and over 4,000 devices. Still the standard for power and ease of use. Now ten times faster. Still the same low price.

Join over 75,000 customers and find out why more engineers and hobbyists buy Electronics Workbench than any other SPICE simulator. You'll be working productively in 20 minutes, and creating better designs faster. We guarantee it!

$299

SAME GREAT PRICE!

High-End Features

TRUE MIXED ANALOG/DIGITAL
FULLY INTERACTIVE SIMULATION
ANALOG ENGINE
DIGITAL ENGINE
TEMPERATURE CONTROL
Schematic Editor
HIERARCHICAL CIRCUITS
VIRTUAL INSTRUMENTS
ON-SCREEN GRAPHS
ANALOG COMPONENTS
DIGITAL COMPONENTS
DEVICE MODELS
MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Powerful Analyses

DC OPERATING POINT
AC FREQUENCY
TRANSIENT
FOURIER
NOISE
DISTORTION

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

VERSION 5.0 FOR WINDOWS 95/NT/3.1.

Upgrades from previous versions $79.

CALL 800-263-5552

Fax: 416-977-1818 Internet: http://www.interactiv.com CompuServe: 71333,3435/BBS: 416-977-3540/E-mail: ewb@interactiv.com

CIRCLE 126 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD